Vol. 3 No. 5 September/October 1987 $3.95 USA

Micro/Systems Journal™

For the Advanced Computer User

Multiuser Bulletin-Board Systems

see page 22

Also in this issue:

Numerical Processing Pitfalls in C.....12
New Turbo Pascal Support Software.....16
Review of Five Fortran Compilers for the PC 44
Putting Text and Graphics in Microsoft Windows.....58
Sun, Ethernet and PC Network File Systems.....68

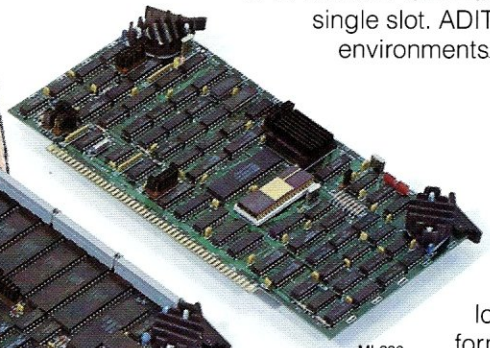
09
0 38351 19902 9

MACROTECH—STILL THE S-100 PERFORMANCE PACESETTER

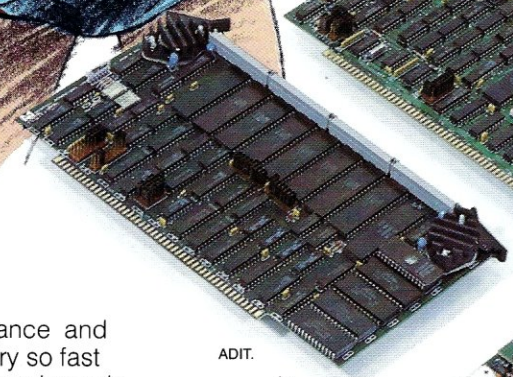
MI-286. Our 80286/Z80H Dual CPU Board is at least twice as fast as Compupro's 8085/88 and it's a direct replacement. The MI-286 has already become the standard by which other 80286 based systems are measured. Ask us for a complimentary Benchmark Report.

ADIT. There's nothing else like it on the market. It's an Intelligent I/O Board with its own real time firmware that lets you control up to 16 different terminals, modems or printers all from a single slot. ADIT is the performance standard in environments such as Alpha Micro where I/O speed is critical.

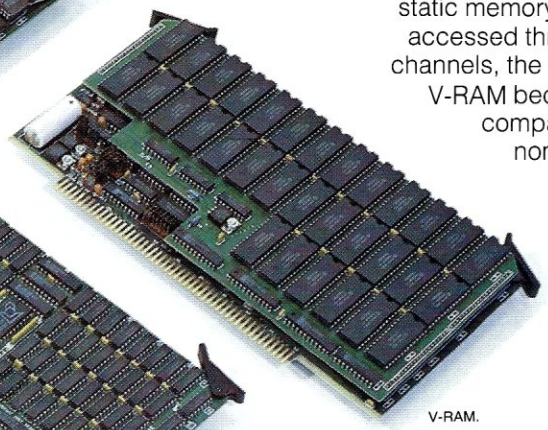
V-RAM. High performance Static CMOS system memory/virtual disk in either quarter or half megabyte configurations. With its on-board battery and power-fail logic, the V- RAM sets a new performance standard at conventional static memory prices. When accessed through I/O port channels, the half megabyte V-RAM becomes M Drive compatible with true non-volatile solid-state disk capability.



MI-286.

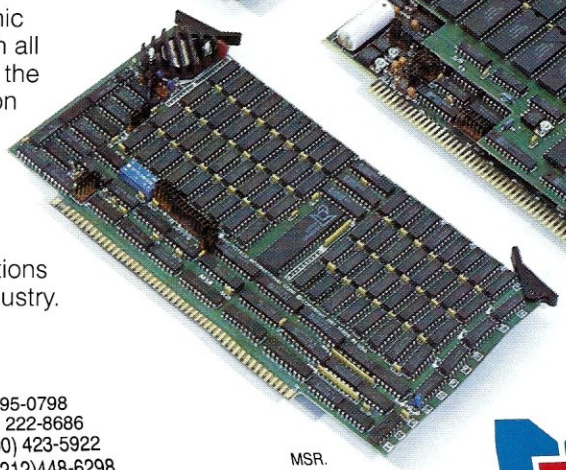


ADIT.



V-RAM.

MSR. High performance and reliability in a memory so fast you won't believe it's a dynamic ram product. Compatible with all popular S-100 environments, the MSR's low power consumption and 120 nanosecond ram devices set a new standard for dynamic memory products. The MSR is available in quarter, half, one and two megabyte configurations at the lowest prices in the industry.



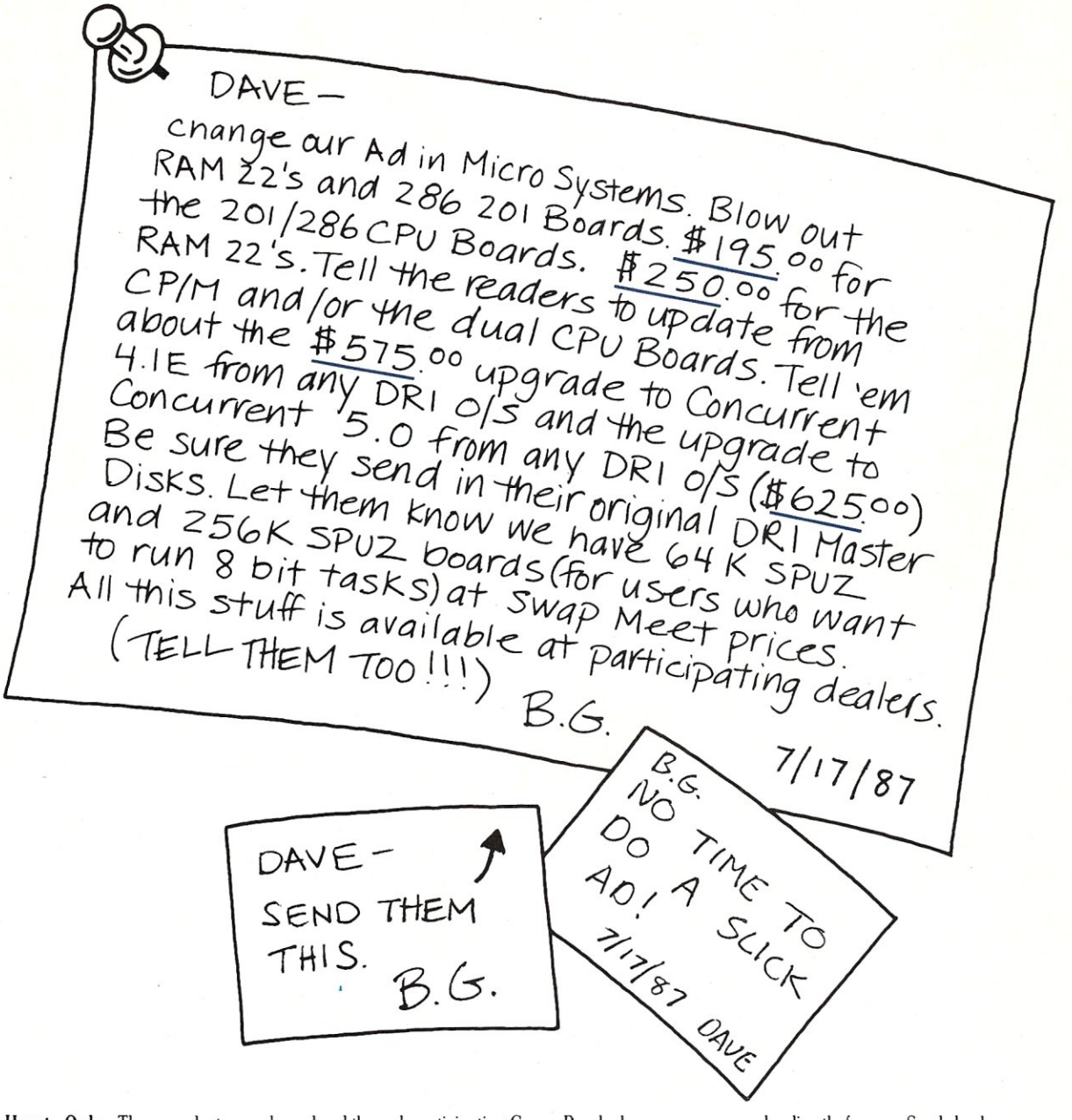
MSR.

Dealers:
Gifford Computer Systems (415) 895-0798
Custom Computer Technology (800) 222-8686
S-100 (800) 423-5922
John D. Owens & Associates (212)448-6298
In England; Fulcrum (Europe) Ltd. (0621) 828763

Macrotech dealers also include most Compupro Systems Centers, Heathkit Electronic Centers and Alpha Micro Dealers.

MACROTECH International Corp.
21018 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(800) 824-3181 • in Calif. (818) 700-1501
Telex: 9109970653

SUCH A DEAL!



How to Order: These products may be ordered through participating CompuPro dealers, or you may order directly from us. Send check or money order (do not send cash) to: **CompuPro–Swap, 26538 Danti Ct., Hayward, CA 94545–3999**

Be sure to enclose the description and quantity of the items desired, your UPS shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please!) and a daytime phone number. Also enclose $5.00 shipping and handling, California residents enclose 7% sales tax. Remember, these items are sold on an as-is (no warranty) basis. All sales are final. All items are subject to prior sale and are first-come-first-served, so get your orders in quickly. If an item is out-of-stock, your money will be refunded, or we may substitute a functionally equivalent or better product. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. **Note: Credit Card and Phone Orders will not be accepted. We cannot answer questions about these products on the phone either. If you don't know what they are or how to use them, you shouldn't buy them.** Subject to prior sale.

CPU 286 (8 MHz 3 cycle)	**$195**
RAM 22 (256K-8/16 bit xfrs)	**$250**

CompuPro™

The most brilliant breakthrough in SQL technology since SQL.

XQL is a dramatic step forward in the history of SQL. It's the one unique SQL solution that helps programmers break through to even higher levels of productivity. Powerful yet easy to use, XQL minimizes your coding time and lets you focus on building better applications.

XQL extends the power of Btrieve, SoftCraft's high-performance file manager, by allowing access to multiple records at a time. It frees your application from physical file characteristics by providing true relational capabilities with data independence, data descriptions, data integrity and security.

XQL's three interface levels are a major advance in SQL technology. The first two levels, XQL primitives for maximum efficiency or full SQL statements for maximum convenience, are callable subroutines from BASIC, Pascal and C. The third level lets you enter SQL statements interactively without ever having to write a program.

XQL's extensive DBMS features let you access data by name. Field order is independent of physical location within the Btrieve record. Only records that pass your restrictions are returned—in the sort order you specify. Fields can be computed from other fields or constants. And you can manipulate composite records built from multiple, joined Btrieve files.

XQL offers all the performance and reliability you've come to expect from Btrieve, including LAN support, fault tolerance, comprehensive documentation and expert technical support for trouble-free software development.

Plus, you never pay royalties on your XQL applications.

Put the latest innovation in SQL technology to work for you. Contact SoftCraft.

SoftCraft
A NOVELL COMPANY
P.O. Box 9802, #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

XQL, $595; Btrieve, $245; multiuser Btrieve, $595. XQL requires Btrieve and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.X or 3.X. XQL is a trademark and Btrieve is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.

Editorial
Founder and Editor *Sol Libes*
Technical Editors *Don Libes*
Stephen R. Davis
Associate Editors *Lennie Libes*
Susan Libes
Contributing Editors *A.G.W. Cameron*
Michael Cherry
Ian F. Darwin
Stephen R. Davis
B.J. Hall
Charles H. Strom
Consulting Editor *Michael Swaine*
Editorial Coordinator *Kobi Morgan*
Copy Editor *Rhoda Simmons*

Production
Production Manager *Bob Wynne*
Art Director *Kate Paddock*
Associate Art Director *Kobi Morgan*
Typesetter *Lorraine Buckland*

Circulation
Director of Circulation *Maureen Kaminski*
Subscription Supervisor *Kathleen Shay*
Newsstand Sales Coordinator *Larry Hupman*
Fulfillment Coordinator *Francesca Martin*
Circulation Asst. *Sarah Frisbie*

Administration
Director of Finance *Kate Wheat*
Business Manager *Betty Trickett*
Accounting Supervisor *Mayda Lopez-Quintana*
Accounts Payable Asst. *Luanne Rocklewitz*
Accounts Receivable Asst. *Patricia Albert*

Advertising
Advertising Director *Richard Mixter*
Southwest Account Mgr. *Tami Beaulieu*
(415) 837-1569
National Account Mgr. *Dwight Schwab*
(415) 366-3600
Advertising Coordinator *Donna Rogers*

M & T Publishing, Inc.
Chairman of the Board *Otmar Weber*
Director *C. F. von Quadt*
President and Publisher *Laird Foshay*

Micro/Systems Journal (ISSN #8750-9482) is published bimonthly by M & T Publishing, Inc., 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 366-3600. Second-class postage paid at Redwood City and at additional entry points.

Article Submission: Please write the editors at Micro/Systems Journal, Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092 or call (201) 522-9347 to see if there is interest in a particular subject. Please do not send the article unless we ask for it.

If you are interested in reviewing hardware or software please write telling us your interests, your background, and include a sample of your writing.

Send a stamped self-addressed business size envelope (to NJ address) for a copy of our Author's Guide.

Address Correction requested: POSTMASTER: send address changes to Micro/Systems Journal, 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063. **ISSN 8750-9482**

Change of Address: Please send old label and new address to: Micro/Systems Journal, 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063.

Correspondence: Editorial Office: Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092; (201) 522-9347. The editor may also be contacted via MCI Mail (SLIBES). Business Office: 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 366-3600.

Advertising Rates: Available on request. Call (415) 366-3600 or write to: Micro/Systems Journal, 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063.

Subscription rates: U.S.: $20 for one year, $35 for two years. Canada & Mexico add $7 per year for airmail; $3 per year surface mail. Other countries add $12 per year for airmail.

Entire contents copyright © 1987 by M & T Publishing, Inc.; unless otherwise noted on specific articles. All rights reserved.

September/October 1987 Vol. 3 No. 5

Micro/Systems Journal™

For the Advanced Computer User

About the cover: *PC-based Multiuser bulletin-board systems are allowing more and more companies to have their users, and employees have access to on-line databases and other computer facilities. This issue features four articles on implementing such systems.* ***Cover art illustration by John Park.***

Feature Articles

Setting Up a Networking, Multiuser, Bulletin-Board System *by Steven M. Leon* **22**
A sysop's experience setting up a three-user bulletin-board system.

Program Interfacing to Microsoft Windows *by William Wong* **58**
Part V—putting text & graphics in a window.

Product Reviews

RBBS-PC *by Dave Crane* **28**
A multiuser public-domain bulletin-board system.

Bulletin-Board Systems *by Arne Strand* **32**
A summary of public-domain and commercial bulletin-board systems and tools.

DLX-BBS and DigiBoards *by Clayton D. Strand* **38**
Evaluating a nine-user bulletin-board system.

FORTRAN Compilers For The PC *by Avram Tetewsky and Dan Feenberg* **44**
A comparison of the Lahey, Microsoft, Ryan-MacFarland, Prospero, and WATCOM FORTRAN compilers.

Columns

The C Forum *by Don Libes* **12**
Pitfalls to avoid when doing numerical processing in C.

Turbo Pascal Corner *by Stephen Randy Davis* **16**
Reviews of some new Turbo Pascal support software.

The Scientific Computer User *by A. G. W. Cameron* **68**
Experiences with Sun workstations, Ethernet and the PC Network file system.

LANScape *by B. J. Hall and Michael Cherry* **72**
Part IV—Definitions of many commonly confused LAN terms.

The Public Domain Software Forum *by Charles H. Strom* **74**
Reviews two outstanding public-domain software programs: Fansi-Console and Qedit. Also the latest PC/Blue public-domain software releases.

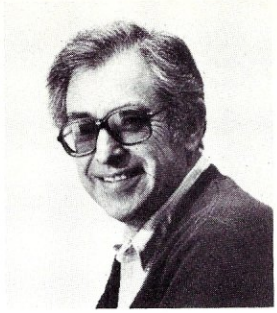
The UNIX File *by Ian F. Darwin* **78**
Dealing with the technical and personal problems of USENET, and UNIX on low-cost graphics workstations.

Departments

Editor's Page *by Sol Libes* **4**
News, Views & Gossip *by Sol Libes* **6**
Mail **10**
Classifieds **80**
The Advertiser's Index **80**

Editor's Page

Sol Libes



An Early Look at OS/2 and Operating Systems for the 386

Owners of AT systems and compatibles will soon have an operating system (OS/2) from IBM that finally exploits the features of their 80286 processors. They've only had to wait close to three years.

IBM will be releasing three versions of OS/2. OS/2, Version 1.0 of OS/2 is due in the first quarter of next year. It will overcome DOS' 640K memory limitation and will add multitasking (but not multiuser) capability. Actually, these features have been available for DOS for some time from sources other than IBM and Microsoft. However, it will not overcome DOS's 32 Mbyte size limitation.

Version 1.1 should arrive late in the year. It will add the Presentation Manager (aka Windows) and most likely features to take advantage of the PS/2 hardware.

IBM has not yet set a delivery date for the "Extended Edition" (OS/2-EE), which adds communications and the SQL database language. OS/2-EE, at $795 (site licenses are available), is aimed at IBM's primary customers—large corporate and governmental users who want to integrate desktop systems with distributed mainframe database systems.

Concurrent with the release of OS/2, Version 1.0, we should see a significant amount of OS/2 application software released. This software should run in protected mode and provide an alternative to the LIM (Lotus-Intel-Microsoft) "standard" and products such as DESQview. There is without doubt a significant need for multitasking as evidenced by the fact that Quarterdeck has reportedly shipped more than 400,000 copies of DESQview.

OS/2-EE will reportedly eat up 500-800K of memory space, which makes XENIX look small—the XENIX kernel requires only 200K. Not only that—DOS 3.2 requires a paltry 54K and DOS 2.1 (which many users are still running) requires only 25K. And, old-timers may recall when CP/M used only 12K. 500K is an awful lot of program, and although OS/2 will have gone through more than a year of field testing, we can still expect to encounter bugs. Will we see versions such as 1.01, 1.02, 1.11, 1.12, and so on?

IBM is expected to migrate many of its mainframe packages down to the micro level to run under OS/2-EE. This will allow for better connectivity between IBM mainframes and desktop systems.

80386 Operating Systems

IBM has announced it will not market an 80386 operating system until 1989, which should create a window of opportunity for operating system suppliers. In fact, we will be reviewing two early entries into the 386 operating system marketplace in the next issue (PC/MOS-386 from Software Link and Concurrent DOS-386 from Digital Research).

It is interesting to note that IBM is repeating what it did with its 286-based systems. OS/2, the operating system for its 286 machines, will be delivered almost three years after the arrival of the 286-based AT systems. And owners of IBM's new 386 systems will probably have to wait a comparable period for their operating system. Users who want to live at the cutting edge of technology have to learn considerable patience.

Could it be that IBM does not expect to sell many 386 systems compared to its 286-based systems? And that therefore a 286 operating system is of much greater importance to it? Could it be that Intel, in refusing to license manufacture of the 386 to other chip suppliers, will keep the chip's price high and thereby discourage production of 386-based systems?

Microsoft recognizes IBM's lack of interest in a 386 operating system and is not sitting still. Microsoft is expected to release a UNIX-386 late this year or early next year to run on systems such as the Compaq-386 and new IBM 386 systems. And, IBM will probably market the product. Because it is basically a product from a competitor (AT&T), however, IBM will probably market it with the same enthusiasm as it put forth for XENIX.

Microsoft will also market a 386 version of Windows, which it promises will have the ability to switch rapidly between several DOS applications running in real mode.

One thing is for sure, owners of 386 systems will not have to wait for IBM to release DOS-386. §

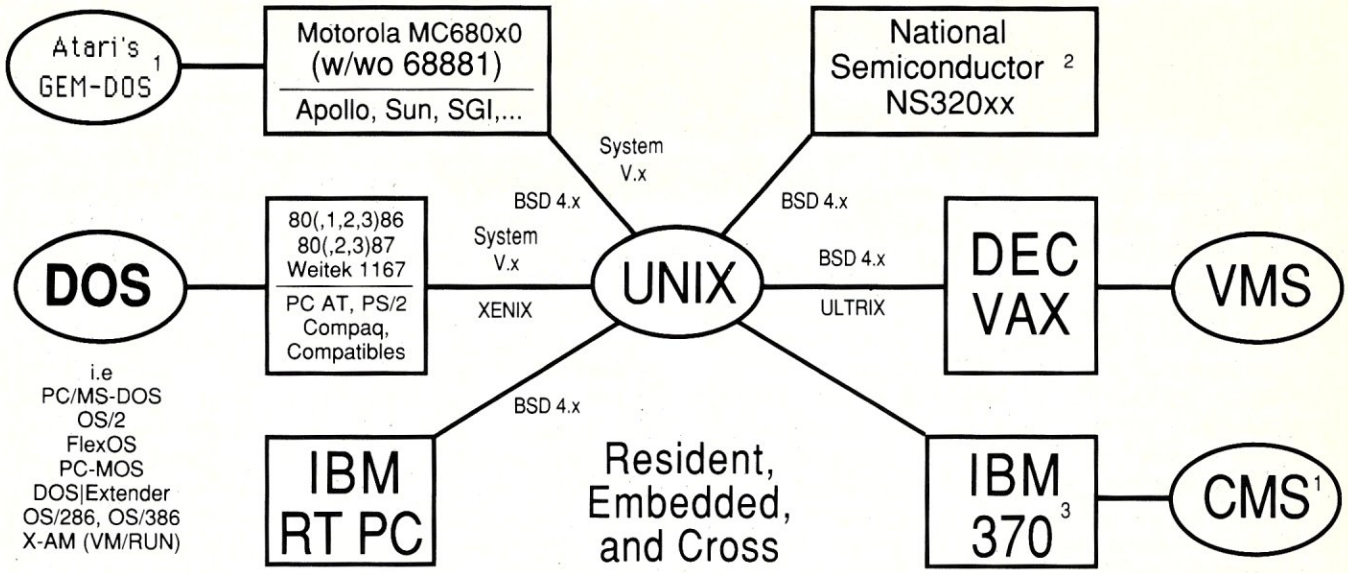
Publications of Note

IBM technical reference manuals for the PS/2 line can be ordered from: IBM Technical Directory, P.O. Box 2009, Racine, WI 53404-3336; (800) 426-7282. Prices are as follows: *PS/2 Model 30*, $75; *PS/2 Model 50/60*, $125; *PS/2 Model 80*, $125; and *PS/2 BIOS Interface*, $75.

The Boston Computer Society's PC User Group has again reviewed PC technical word processors and has published a 66-page study that compares more than 20 packages. Copies of the study are $12 (add $3 for foreign) and are available from Carl A. Hein, Dunster House, Apt. 7, Swanson Rd., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Users running MS-DOS on S-100 systems may be interested in a new newsletter entitled *PC-PRO Users' Newsletter*. Published monthly, it costs $12/year (U.S. and Canada), $24 elsewhere. Write to Terrell Dan Smith, 5825 Jefferson Ave., #3, Richmond, CA 94804. §

C and Pascal on:



We cut our teeth on UNIX, but have become famous on MS-DOS, which we enhanced with our UNIX-like **DOS Helper** ™ utilities: find (including tar), fgrep, cat, ls, mv, tail, uniq, and wc; and our superior optimizing compilers:

Professional Pascal ™ and **High C** ™ on the PC are now well-respected by organizations such as Ansa, Ashton-Tate, AutoDesk, Boeing (BCS), Daisy Systems Corp., Deloitte Haskins & Sells, Digital Research, GE, IBM, Lifetree, Migent, Multimate, NYU, Silvar-Lisco, Sky Computers, Symantec, Xerox/Ventura, ...and *Computer Language* magazine; *Dr. Dobbs' Journal; PC Tech Journal; PC Magazine;* and the *Journal of Pascal, Ada, and Modula-2.*

We supplied the **first** compilers generating **32-bit protected-mode code for the 80386** under MS-DOS (since 11/86). And our newly upgraded MS-DOS real-mode compilers were used by Symantec for their Q&A™ product to exploit the power of the 80386 real-mode instruction set. **(HC v1.4 and PP v2.7 released May 1987.)**

Our **C Validation Suite** will blow your C compiler out of the sea, while our C compiler tracks the emerging ANSI Standard and generates tighter code with far better lint-like feedback help than competing compilers.

And you'll love **Professional Pascal**'s Ada-like packages, true data abstraction, C-like bit manipulation, and much more, along with the tight code that is linkable with **High C**, or other C, object modules (and vice versa).

Our **Translator Writing System (TWS)** goes far beyond LEX and YACC, with fully automatic error recovery...

All uniformly implemented on UNIX, VMS, CMS, MS-DOS, FlexOS, ...

***Professional developers** in need of **industrial-strength tools** contact:*

MetaWare™ INCORPORATED

MetaWare Incorporated
903 Pacific Avenue, Suite 201
Santa Cruz, CA 95060-4429

(408) 429-6382

Telex: 493-0879 (META UI)

PC Tech Journal's conclusion:

The Clear Choice for Large Programming Projects.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, ST _____ Zip _____
Phone (___) _____

MSJ 987
Product:
Platform:

Circle what interests you:
PP HC TWS Helper (DOS only)
V.x 4.x DOS FlexOS VMS CMS
Sun Apollo Atari VAX 370
8086-family 80386 680x0 32032

© 1987 MetaWare Incorporated. MetaWare, High C, Professional Pascal, and DOS Helper are trademarks of MetaWare Incorporated. Others/ owners: Ada/DoD; Apollo/Apollo; Atari/Atari; DEC,VAX,VMS/DEC; FlexOS,GEM-DOS/DRI; IBM,RT PC/IBM; MS-DOS/Microsoft; Q&A/Symantec; Sun/Sun Microsystems; UNIX/AT&T.

Footnotes: 1. Atari, CMS versions available 10/87. 2. NS320xx version by special order. 3. UNIX not yet available on 370.

News, Views & Gossip

by Sol Libes

Random Gossip & Rumors

From a reliable source comes word that **IBM** will license its PS/2 Micro Channel technology to certain selected competitors.

IBM and **Microsoft** are rumored to be moving on somewhat different operating system tracks that appear to be diverging. For example, IBM developed DOS, Version 3.3, without Microsoft's help and Microsoft has yet to release a compatible version. It also appears that IBM's implementation of OS/2, Versions 1.0 and 1.1, will be different from the versions Microsoft is supplying to OEMs. IBM has also announced that it will introduce a multiuser version of OS/2, whereas Microsoft has declared that it will not do so.

There are reports that **Intel** has begun shipping early 80486 processor chip set samples, with IBM an early recipient.

There are rumors that **Apple** has developed a Mac portable. **Colby Systems** (Fresno, CA), **Dynamac** (Golden, CO), and **Intelitec** (Des Moines IA) are already shipping Mac-compatible portables. No doubt Apple is waiting to see how successful these machines are before introducing its own Mac-to-go.

IBM appears to have a real winner in its new WORM (Write Once Read Mostly) drives. Word is that it originally projected sales at 4,000 a month and within the first month received orders for 40,000—10 times its projections.

IBM's price cuts and introduction of the PS/2 have caused a new round of PC/XT/AT compatible price cuts. Companies such as **AT&T, HP, Epson,** and **Zenith** have cut compatible prices from 10-30 percent. The largest prices cuts are for AT compatibles.

sales leader in Japan, but in that year **Fujitsu** overtook IBM to lead the pack. Now comes the news that in 1986 IBM dropped to third place, behind **NEC**, and has **Hitachi** breathing down its back.

IBM Finally Adopts Connectivity . . . or Does It?

On March 17 IBM announced SAA (Systems Application Architecture) and followed it with its April 2 announcement of OS/2. Long overdue, both promise a consistent portable application development environment for interconnecting IBM's micros, mini, and mainframe environments.

As these products will not be delivered for at least another year, however, many see this as a devious attempt by IBM to forestall user purchases while it tries to make its currently incompatible computer product lines compatible.

The SAA and OS/2 Extended Edition communications features are seen more as a statement of direction than a specific fact. The initial release of OS/2 will not contain these connectivity features. IBM is promising to start supplying SAA information before the year's end (for example, what networking protocols SAA will support). And also by the end of the year, IBM plans to announce when it will release details about OS/2-EE.

Many see these very early and vague announcements as a strategic defense against Digital Equipment Corp. IBM has been losing market share to DEC over the last two years. DEC has an architecture that is consistent across all its product lines and the ability to connect with IBM products. Many of IBM's key customers have turned to DEC for their connectivity needs.

SAA and OS/2-EE are not expected until late 1989 at the earliest, and application software is not expected until 1990. This is giving DEC a large window of opportunity.

OS/2 Update

IBM's new OS/2 operating system will come in three flavors: Versions 1.0 and 1.1 and the Extended Edition (see above). Version 1.0 is expected to be released early next year, with Version 1.1 to follow in late 1988. Version 1.0 will finally extend memory addressing beyond 640K and add multitasking ability. It will increase the 32-Mbyte disk limit via partitioning. Version 1.1 will contain the Presentation Manager (aka Windows). Both Versions 1.0 and 1.1 will run on current AT machines with appropriate hardware peripherals. Little is known about OS/2-EE, and it is likely that it will run only on IBM PS/2 systems.

Microsoft will be selling its own implementations of OS/2 to OEMs and is promising that its implementations will be compatible with IBM's implementations. In other words, software written to run under IBM OS/2 should also run, without modification, under Microsoft OS/2. You might encounter some different features, utilities, and user interfaces, however.

IBM gave its first public demo of OS/2 Version 1.0 at the National Computer Conference in June. The character-based version was run on a PS/2 Model 60 equipped with 7 Mbytes of RAM. The demo consisted of multitasking between a new version of IBM's Displaywrite word processor, a computer graphics demo and a spreadsheet. Viewers were impressed with the fast graphics and application switching.

Alpha copies of Version 1.0 were sent to test sites several months ago, and beta copies and software development tools were shipped in June. Version 1.1 technical specifications are expected to be released in August. IBM is expected to put copies of Version 1.0 on sale in the first quarter of next year, and we can expect to see some application software very soon after its release.

OS/2 will create problems for users and developers. Lotus, for example, has already indicated that it will release three new versions of 1-2-3—one for DOS 3.x, one for OS/2 Version 1.0, and another for Version 1.1. And, the likelihood is that when OS/2-EE appears there will be a fourth version of 1-2-3. Gone will be the days when there was only one current version of 1-2-3.

IBM is known to be developing its own Presentation Manager (PM) for OS/2 Version 1.1. Microsoft will probably rework Windows to provide compatibility with IBM's PM. IBM is also developing its own database and communications features for OS/2-EE. There is some question as to whether Microsoft will develop its own EE version to offer to OEMs.

Software developers already working with OS/2 Version 1.0 are favorably impressed with the product, reporting that it has good compatibility with DOS and provides several mainframelike features. They are impressed with features such as multithreading, multiprogramming, I/O monitors, and interprocess communications.

They report that well-behaved DOS programs can be recompiled with an OS/2-compatible compiler/subroutine library with little modification. Programs that use low-level DOS functions and access the BIOS or hardware directly require significant reworking, though. I/O drivers and terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs will be the toughest to convert.

Performance reportedly suffers with OS/2. No doubt IBM and Microsoft are

Uninterruptible Power Systems

Read what the experts say;

"Clary Corp's OnGuard 600VA has the makings of the perfect UPS: it's functionally invisible. Whether or not line voltage is available, it constantly supplies up to 600VA of nearly pure sine-wave power at an almost unvarying 120 volts. No UPS is more unobtrusive than the OnGuard."

-Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
SEPTEMBER 16, 1986

For heavy-duty use with large systems, our choice is Clary Corp.'s OnGuard 600VA. It has sufficient capacity to run a network server with external hard disk(s) long enough to bridge most outages or shut down the network in an orderly manner. Also, it's quiet enough for an office area and simple enough to use that it can be forgotten.

-PC Magazine,
Editor's Choice,
SEPTEMBER 16, 1986

PROTECT YOUR IBM SYSTEM/34/36
FOR ONLY

$4590.00*

AVAILABLE IN 600VA, 800VA, 1.0 KVA, 2.0 KVA 2.5 KVA, & 3.0 KVA

- Specifically designed for the IBM System/ 36 or equal.
- Capable of providing nearly twice its rated output capacity for today's non-linear computer loads.
- On-line operation, static bypass switch and sinewave output.
- Fifth generation, high frequency PWM MOSFET technology reducing size and weight by over 70%.
- Ideal for multi-user systems.
- Meets UL, FCC and IEEE587.
- Virtually silent.
- Plug compatible (no installation costs).
- Rack-Mountable.

CLARY®

ONGUARD™

CLARY CORPORATION
320 West Clary Avenue
San Gabriel, CA 91776 (818) 287-6111x658

***2.0 KVA IN QUANTITIES OF 4.**

THE PROGRAMMER'S LE™

Subscribe to The Programmer's Letter before 10/31/87 and get a copy of all back issues FREE.

Keep up with Software Trends, Technologies, and Development

for as low as $25

A hard line on the software industry from THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

The Programmer's Letter is written to help you grapple with an industry that burdens you with information overload. About 45 new software development tools are introduced every 3 months and existing products are improved constantly. It's not uncommon for 12 products to compete in the same category. Which one should you use?

The Best source of software development industry news

Written from the developer's vantage point, you will get insightful information on:

- *New Products*
- *New Applications*
- *New Developments*

The content is complemented with a different contributing author's perspective each issue.

Whether you're an MIS Director, dedicated hacker, commercial product author, or consultant, there's always something in every issue to help you with your software development.

Send your order in today!

Corporate subscription - company name in your address. You're entitled to make 2 additional copies for other people.

- $60/year for 4 quarterly newsletter issues only
- $95/year for whole *Programmer's Update* (*The Programmer's Letter*, Product News, Articles by industry insiders, New Programming Products, and Featured Products)

Individual subscription - no company name in your address. No copying rights.

- $25/year for 4 quarterly newsletter issues only
- $35/year for whole *Programmer's Update* (*The Programmer's Letter*, Product News, Articles by industry insiders, New Programming Products, and Featured Products)

Send in the Coupon or call 800-421-8006 or 617-740-2510

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
Your complete source for software, services and answers

CONTENTS:

IBM's New Generation	1
What is the Strategy	1
Will the PS/2 Sell?	9
The PS/2 and Developers	9
Industry Trends and Size	1
Big Industry Advertisers	5
Translation Technology	6
The Showdown: Borland vs. Microsoft	2
Productivity Examined	3
So What Does it Mean?	8
Commercial Software Pointers	3
AI, Useful & Innovative	4
Forecast Revisited	6
New Forecasts	6
The Database Market	10
Favorite Products	10
World Class Programmers	11

Yes, I want to keep *The Programmer's Letter* coming!

My subscription option* is checked below:

[ ] Corporate - Newsletter only ($60/year 4 issues)
[ ] Corporate - Whole *Programmer's Update* ($95/year 4 issues)
[ ] Individual - Newsletter only ($25/year 4 issues)
[ ] Individual - Whole *Programmer's Update* ($35/year 4 issues)

*Includes back issues of *The Programmer's Letter* (offer expires October 31, 1987).

Name _____

Title or Dept _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Method of Payment: [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____ (month/year)

[ ] Check Amount Enclosed $_____

Send to: The Programmer's Shop, 5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
(MSJ8707)

working hard to improve OS/2's performance. Reports from beta sites indicate that under OS/2 application software runs 2-30 percent slower on a PS/2 Model 60 and 2-15 percent slower on an IBM PC/AT compared to PC-DOS/MS-DOS. Integer math performance suffers the most.

Cloners React to PS/2

IBM has warned compatible makers in no uncertain terms that it will take "appropriate" action to prevent copying of patented PS/2 technology. IBM has a history of suing companies it feels infringes on its patents. It wins most cases, often putting the companies out of business.

Undaunted by IBM's threats, companies such as Chips and Technologies, Faraday Electronics, and Paradise Systems are promising chip sets that provide the non-patent-protected hardware features of the PS/2. Systems software developers such as Phoenix Technology are promising a compatible BIOS. Actually clone makers could add VGA graphics, 3½-inch disk drives, OS/2, disk and memory caching, and memory and hard-disk-size extensions to a high-speed AT. They would then have achieved the most important features of the new IBM PS/2 systems and could forego implementing the heavily patent-protected Micro Channel architecture. Clone makers could then cross out the claim "AT compatible" and replace it with "highly PS/2 compatible" without worrying about patent infringement.

In the meantime, compatible makers are taking a wait-and-see attitude. Time currently appears to be on their side as sales of XT and AT compatibles and 386 systems are currently at an all-time high. Despite IBM's claims to the contrary, initial sales of the PS/2 Model 30 do not appear to be taking the country by storm. Sales of Models 50 and 60 also appear to be nothing for IBM to brag about. Models 30 and 50 were already being discounted and available in the gray market within five weeks of their introduction. The Model 50 is being discounted by as much as $700 and the Model 30 by as much as $300. The slow summer months may see even more price erosion.

Demand for Models 50 and 60 may go up when OS/2 appears and software that exploits the PS/2's features arrives. This probably will not happen until mid 1987 at the earliest. IBM is expected to migrate many of its mainframe programs down to run under OS/2.

In the meantime, new XT and AT compatibles are being brought to market. At the recent Comdex show, more than 50 new '386 systems and accelerator boards were introduced. §

NEW VERSION

PC/VI™

UNIX's VI Editor Now Available For Your PC!

Are you being as productive as you can be with your computer? An editor should be a tool, not an obstacle to getting the job done. Increase your productivity today by choosing **PC/VI**—a COMPLETE implementation of UNIX* VI version 3.9 (as provided with System V Release 2).

PC/VI is an implementation of the most powerful and most widely used full-screen editor available under the UNIX operating system. The following is only a hint of the power behind **PC/VI:**

- Global search or search and replace using regular expressions
- Full undo capability
- Deletions, changes and cursor positioning on character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, section or global basis
- Editing of files larger than available memory
- Shell escapes to DOS
- Copying and moving text
- Macros and Word abbreviations
- Many controllable options including Auto-indent, Showmatch, and Wrap Margin
- Filter text through external programs AND MORE!

Don't take it from us. Here's what some of our customers say: "Just what I was looking for!", "It's great!", "Just like the real VI!". "The documentation is so good I have already learned things about VI that I never knew before." — *IEEE Software*, September 1986.

PC/VI is available for IBM-PC's and generic MS-DOS† systems for only $149. Included are CTAGS and SPLIT utilities, TERMCAP function library, and an IBM-PC specific version which enhances performance by as much as TEN FOLD!

PC/TOOLS™

What makes UNIX so powerful? Sleek, Fast, and **POWERFUL** utilities! UNIX gives the user not dozens, but hundreds of tools. Now the most powerful and popular of these are available for your PC! Each is a complete implementation of the UNIX program. Open up our toolbox and find:

• ASA	• COMM	• DIFF3	• MV	• SEE	• TR
• BANNER	• CP	• FIND	• OD	• SORT	• TOUCH
• BFS	• CUT	• GREP	• PASTE	• SPLIT	• UNIQ
• CAL	• DATE	• HEAD	• PR	• STRINGS	• WC
• CAT	• DIFF	• LS	• RM	• SUM	
• CHMOD	• DIFFH	• MAKE	• SED	• TAIL	

All of these for a limited introductory price of only $49.00; naturally, extensive documentation is included!

PC/SPELL™

Why settle for a spelling checker which can only compare words against its limited dictionary database when **PC/SPELL** is now available? **PC/SPELL** is a complete implementation of the UNIX spelling checker, renowned for its understanding of the rules of English! **PC/SPELL** determines if a word is correctly spelled by not only checking its database, but also by testing such transformations as pluralization and the addition and deletion of prefixes and suffixes. For only $49.00, **PC/SPELL** is the first and last spelling checker you will ever need!

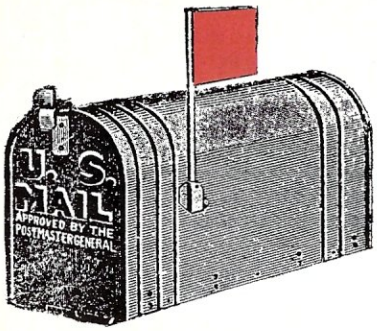
Buy **PC/VI** and **PC/TOOLS** *now* and get **PC/SPELL** for only $1.00! Site licenses are available. Dealer inquiries invited. MA residents add 5% sales tax. AMEX, MC and Visa accepted without surcharge. Thirty day money back guarantee if not satisfied! Available in 5¼", 3½" and 8" disk formats. For more information call today! *UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. †MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 678 • NATICK, MA 01760
617•653•2555

CSS

UNIX TOOLS FOR YOUR PC

UNIX TOOLS FOR YOUR PC



there is mail . . .

We welcome your letters, with their comments, compliments, criticism, and suggestions. We do not have the staff to answer all letters personally. All letters become the property of M/SJ *and may be subject to editing. We do not print letters that do not include a name and address.*

Please send your letters to: Micro/Systems Journal, *Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092.*

OS-9 Question

Dear *M/SJ*,

I enjoyed your articles on multitasking, multiuser operating systems for the IBM PC and compatibles in the May/June 1987 issue.

From time to time I've come across articles about an operating system called OS-9 that is supposed to run on the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga. It is supposed to be multitasking, multiuser, too. Do you know anything about this system? If so, how does it compare with UNIX and what other computers will it run on? Could you check this out for me, please, and report on it in the Journal?

Donald R. Adams
Kokomo, IN

Editor's Response:

OS-9 has been available for almost ten years. It is a mature and very popular disk operating system. Originally written for 6800-based microcomputers, it was later ported to many 6809- and 680x0-based systems and is offered by many system manufacturers. It does indeed provide a UNIX-like environment for these systems. It is available for a very wide variety of machines, ranging from the low-cost Radio Shack Color Computer all the way to the Gimmix multiuser system. It is my understanding that there are implementations for the Mac and even for IBM PC and Apple II machines (via coprocessor cards). I have heard nothing but good things from OS-9 users.

Formatting 360K Disks on 1.2-Mbyte AT Drives

Dear *M/SJ*,

In your article "Buying an AT Clone System" (May/June 1987) under "DISK DRIVES," you state, "You cannot format a 360K disk on the [1.2-Mbyte] drive, however." I wish to point out that you are wrong. Any decent version of the DOS FORMAT program has many switches, among them */4*, which does that which can't be done. The only problem with these disks is that they may be unreadable on marginal 40-track drives. Such disks should not be subsequently written to on 40-track drives—they should be used only for downward migration of programs and data (1.2 Mbytes to 360K). I have done this often without a single failure. If your 360K drive can't read a disk formatted on an HD drive, perhaps it is time to take it in for a tune-up.

Welbrey A. Hill

Asking questions and getting responses in MS-DOS batch file modes

Dear *M/SJ*,

In the May/June 1987 issue of *M/SJ*, Bill Rogers wrote about his program qryrsp.c, which acts on responses during the execution of batch files. Not being an expert C programmer, I have three questions:

1. What is the purpose of the line:

```
static char SCCSID[]=
 "@(#)qryrsp.c 5.0.2"
```

I suspect it serves as an identifier for the program within the code. Is it used for anything else?

2. Why does Mr. Rogers use the statement:

```
C = fgetc(CONSHNDL)
```

as opposed to *C = getch( )* to read the responses from the buffer?

When using his statement, a carriage return must follow the response before qryrsp.c continues. Using *getch( )* works without the carriage return. It appears that a file handle (CONSHNDL) is being used rather than accessing input directly to assure portability across different machines and/or compilers. Please note that I compiled the program using Microsoft C, Version 4.0, after changing the code to use *getch( )* and removing all statements regarding *CONSHNDL*. It has worked successfully on an IBM PC using DOS 3.1.

3. What is the purpose of the line:

```
static string FUNC[] = "main";
```

I hope to see other good programs from Mr. Rogers in the future.

George E. Carter, Jr.
Baltimore, MD

Author's Response:

Often one would like to know the version of an .OBJ file or the versions of the modules making up a .EXE file. Many systems have a command, often called what, *that searches a file for* @(#) *(the usual UNIX sequence), or some other character sequence, and then displays the module name and version number.*

The console file used in the program is opened in "raw" mode (no echo, no special cr-lf handling, no buffering). My compiler did not have the function getch *that you used. Incidentally,* getch *is not part of the proposed standard C library.*

The constant:

```
static string FUNC[] = "main";
```

is used by my debugger, and I overlooked deleting it when I removed the debugging code from this file. Incidentally, an article describing this debugger will appear soon in M/SJ.

Bill Rogers §

FREE!

(with C Business Library or C Starter Package, limited time offer.)

Turbo C® (Borland) or QuickC™ (Microsoft)

FREE — *even if you ALREADY OWN Turbo-C or QuickC — see special offer.***

POWER WINDOWS™

MOST POWERFUL YET
POP-UP WINDOWS FOR
Menus/Overlays
Help Screens
Messages/Alarms
ZAP ON/OFF SCREEN
FILE-WINDOW MANAGEMENT
AUTOMATIC
Horizontal & Vertical Scrolling
Word Wrap & Line Insertion
Cursor/Attributes/Borders

The most powerful, flexible and easy to use windowing package available! Many types of menus. Highlighting. Move data between files, keyboard, program and windows. Status lines. Change size/location/overlapping. Move/add/delete/cascade windows. Full source code. No royalties.
3 disks $129.95

C FUNCTION LIBRARY

BEST YOU CAN GET
400 FUNCTIONS
FULLY TESTED
SUPERB DOCUMENTATION
BETTER FUNCTIONS

Most complete screen handling plus graphics; cursor/keyboard/data entry, 72 string functions with word wrap; status and control; utility/DOS BIOS/time/date functions; printer control & more. Special functions. Functions you NEED but don't have! Full source code. No royalties.
4 disks $129.95

C BUSINESS LIBRARY

INCLUDES C FUNCTION LIBRARY, POWER WINDOWS, SUPERFONTS FOR C, B-TREE LIBRARY, ISAM
ALL for $299.95
(A $440 VALUE)

SUPERFONTS FOR C

SUPER SIZE CHARACTERS
Monochrome adapter
Color/graphics adapter
8 FONT LIBRARIES

Dramatic high impact screens/titles/messages. Use with or without windows. Great for projection TV. Create own font & image libraries or use ours. Use with windows for special effects or animation. Full source code. No royalties.
Font and Function Library . . .$49.95

B-TREE LIBRARY & ISAM DRIVER

POWERFUL DATA MANAGER
Fixed/Variable length records
FAST! EASY TO USE!
16.7 MILLION RECORDS/FILE
16.7 MILLION KEYS/FILE

Fast B-tree indices. Add/remove keys Find first/last/next/any key. Find keys by Boolean selection. Read/write/delete or add records to file. Full source. No royalties $129.95

C STARTER PACKAGE

INCLUDES C FUNCTION LIBRARY, POWER WINDOWS, SUPERFONTS FOR C
ALL for $199.95
(A $310 VALUE)

COMPATIBILITY: *IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Microsoft C, Lattice, Mark Williams, Aztec, CI 86, Datalight, Turbo C, any ANSI or full K&R compiler.*

DEPTH: *Data Entry/Power Windows (the most powerful professional windowing package) and C Function Library (the most extensive and useful library available) plus the speed, power and flexibility of the B-TREE and ISAM library. All work together to make your project go FAST!*

NO MATTER WHAT ELSE YOU HAVE, GET THESE...
DON'T PAY MORE AND GET LESS!

SPECIAL OFFER

If you already own Turbo C or QuickC we will credit up to the full purchase price of your QuickC or Turbo C on purchase of C Business Library or C Starter Package.

Free Turbo C or free QuickC are limited time offers subject to termination without notice.

*"We save man-months... make that man-**years**... on our projects by using Entelekon libraries."*
J.M. Scroggins,
Systems Consultant

ORDER FORM	PRICE	QTY.	TOTAL
C Function Library	129.95		
Power Windows	129.95		
Super Fonts for C	49.95		
B-tree & Isam	129.95		
C Starter Package	199.95		
C Business Library	299.95		
TEXAS RES. ADD 7.25% TAX	Shipping $5.00 UPS Ground		**TOTAL**

PAYMENT: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **CHECK**

CARD # _____ EXPIR DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____

THE C POWER FAMILY ... YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR C

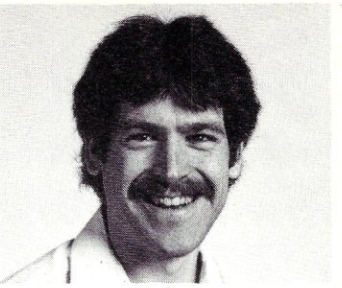
Entelekon™

SINCE 1982

12118 Kimberley, Houston, TX 77024 713-468-4412 VISA-MASTERCARD-CHECK-COD

The C Forum

Don Libes



Double Trouble

This column features tips and techniques for using the C language productively. It discusses typical problems with using C and their solutions. Reader suggestions, comments, and questions are encouraged. Address them to "The C Forum," Micro/Systems Journal, *Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092.*

C doesn't score too highly as a language for numerical programming. Indeed, the number of pitfalls when using reals (that is, floats and doubles) is large. I will discuss the common ones in this column. Perhaps you can avoid repeating the same mistakes I made.

C's approach to real numbers is not unlike its approach to everything else. You get access to the machine-dependent floating type but very little help beyond that. Making assumptions that C floating point protects you from the reality of hardware is a mistake. For example, the following fragment shows a classic problem:

```
float f = 0;

while (f != 1) f += 0.1;
```

How many times will the loop execute? No, not 10. It will be many more, and it may not stop at all. Briefly, the problem is that 0.1 is not directly representable in binary. A small error occurs on each addition that is enough to make the termination condition fail on the 11th test.

Critics have suggested that we ban the use of = = (and !=) with floating-point operands. This is a bit like removing *goto* from a language, though. If you find yourself using it, you are probably doing something wrong, although on rare occasions it is appropriate.

The point is that use of = = with floating-point operands is usually a mistake. Many floating-point operations truncate or round results. Some classes of numbers (for example, irrationals) cannot be stored precisely, no matter how many bits of mantissa (after the decimal point) you have. Perhaps the only time that you should use = = is for testing against 0 (to prevent division by 0, for example) or other constants that appear at discontinuities or undefined domains in functions.

A particularly nasty problem is that a computed result in a register and the same value stored in memory and returned to a register may fail a comparison for equality—for example:

```
c = a/b;
if (c != a/b)
  printf("I'm shocked\n");
```

This occurs in machines that have guard bits. These are extra bits at the ends of registers that are used to increase precision in calculations. As well as being used in computations, guard bits can also be used to round values when they are stored in memory.

An amusing anecdote is related by Kernighan and Plauger in *The Elements of Programming Style*, page 95. They note that the version of FORTRAN at their local installation fails on an equality test when one number is on an input punch card and the other, identically typed and also a constant, is in a program. This is because different scanning routines were used in the I/O library compiled with the FORTRAN program and the I/O routines that were part of the compiler!

There are ways around these problems. One is symbolic programming using an arbitrary-precision subroutine (check the C User's Group Library for several in the public domain). A much easier approach for C programmers, however, is simply to leave room for the error. This is often called *fuzz*. Thus, you can rewrite *while (x != y)* as:

```
float fuzz = .0005;

while (x < y - fuzz)
```

Choosing the value of *fuzz* can be extremely critical, of course, and it depends entirely on the operations and numbers involved.

Some languages, such as APL, have a fuzz variable built into all comparisons. Other languages, such as Forth, take the opposite view—floating point is not provided at all, in the belief that it is never necessary anyway. And in the rare case that it is, you are probably better off representing reals as numerators and denominators and keeping track by hand.

When writing operating systems or device drivers, this makes a lot of sense, but C is now used for many higher-level applications in which floating-point numbers are a necessity.

Mistakes in Cement

Apart from the understandable problems discussed above, history has left us with some curios in the C language with regard to reals. All of these are part of the C language, as defined by K & R:

1a. Automatic promotion from float to double in expressions. Although this has the benefit of decreasing the size of math libraries, it is often a drawback. In particular, some applications do not require double precision and would run much faster if all computations were performed in single precision. Some C compilers allow the programmer to turn off this particular automatic promotion.

Historically, this behavior is due to the PDP-11 not being able to query the FPP (floating-point processor) about whether it was in single- or double-precision mode. Because double-precision arithmetic was not much slower than single, it was decided that all arithmetic would be done in double precision and the kernel could assume that all processes ran in double-precision mode, making for very fast context switches.

1b. Automatic promotion from float to double in function calls. If you pass a

Microsoft Avoids Challenge

We challenged Microsoft to a C compiler duel-to-the-finish, comparing compile, link and execution times, and we offered to stop advertising for two months if they won...

by Roy Sherrill, President, Datalight

Microsoft purchased our C-compiler during February 1987 and we still haven't heard from them. OK, Microsoft, we are extending our challenge deadline from April 1, 1987 to May 15, 1987. After all, the Microsoft ad claims "the fastest C you've ever seen." Your reply, Microsoft!

Walter says Optimum-C is better

Walter Bright, the developer of Optimum C, says that Optimum C would win 7 out of 10 benchmarks as compared to Microsoft C, V.4.0. Walter explained to me that Optimum C includes a unique global optimizer that helps create compact code while increasing execution speed up to 30%. By the way, Borland, Walter is still waiting for his copy of Turbo C® V.1.0. Borland's ad claims "the fastest, most efficient and easy-to-use C compiler at any price."

After reviewing Borland's benchmarks, Walter claims that Optimum C is faster. And, as for ease of use, all Datalight C compilers have been shipped with a free Learn C program for the last six months. Also, our new EZ Interactive Editor will show you each syntax error in your source code, then compile or "make" and run your program, all from within the editor. OK, so let the Microsoft challenge begin...

We only ask the following...

The benchmark suite will consist of the set of programs that Microsoft supplied to *Computer Language* for their February 1987 C compiler review issue. Microsoft will make available the programs to Datalight at least two weeks prior to the benchmarking. The benchmarking will be between Microsoft C 4.0 and Optimum-C. It will occur at a mutually agreed upon time and place. Interested individuals will be allowed to attend. The benchmarks will be compiled and run on a standard IBM PC-AT.

There will be two separate tests for each program: compile and link speed, and execution speed. For each test, a representative from each company will set up the compiler so that it performs at its best.

The benchmarks will be adjusted so that they take sufficiently long to run, that the tolerance involved in timing them is insignificant. The winner is determined by the compiler with the faster execution times for the majority of the benchmarks. We'd like an answer from Microsoft no later than May 15, 1987.

So what's a global optimizer?

A global optimizer looks at an entire function at once, analyzing and optimizing the whole function. A technique called data flow analysis is used by Optimum-C to gather information about each function. This enables your compute-bound programs to execute as much as 30% faster after global optimization. But, there is one catch...because the global optimizer ruthlessly searches for ways to speed-up execution speed and minimize memory usage, it has relatively slow compile times. No need to worry, though, because you can merely turn the global optimizer off. In fact, you can select all, none, or part of the following optimizations: constant propagation, copy propagation, dead assignment elimination, dead variable elimination, dead code elimination, do register optimizations, global common subexpression elimination, loop invariant removal, loop induction variables, optimize for space, optimize for time, and very busy expressions.

ROM-it Speeds ROM Development

ROM-it provides the extra support needed to speed completion of your ROM applications. ROM-it includes a ROMable C start up routine, and the BLAZE Intel hex utility. ROM-it also includes a library of ROMable functions that allow full access to the 8086, including interrupt handling in C, access to all of memory, and reading and writing I/O ports.

Extra support is also available for remote debugging and multi tasking. The remote debugger supports full symbolic debugging of the application in the target machine, from the PC.

Please call for more information!

Try Optimum-C risk free

Try Optimum-C for 30 days and if you are not 100% satisfied return it for a full refund. *Also available is a C tutorial which is a combination workbook and floppy disk to help lead you through the C language with tutorials, quizzes, and program exercises.

O.K. Microsoft, it's up to you. We've put two months of advertising on the line that says you can't beat Optimum-C to a real test. Your answer, please?

PRICES

Developer's Kit w/ C Tutorial	$ 99
Optimum-C w/ C Tutorial (both with library source)	$139

Add $7 for shipping in US/$20 outside US
COD (add $2.50)

Not Copy Protected

ORDER TOLL-FREE TODAY!

1-800-221-6630

ATTENTION OEMs!

Contact us regarding arrangements.

*Limited offer available exclusively to readers who purchase directly from Datalight.

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Magazine Reviewers Shocked by DATALIGHT's Performance...

"Reviewing this compiler was quite a surprise for us. For such a low price, we were expecting a "lightweight" compiler. What we got was a package that is as good as or better than most of the "heavyweights." Datalight C implements a complete C language. It also compiles quickly, doesn't take up much disk space, and looks impressive in the benchmarks."

DR. DOBBS, August 1986

"This is a sharp compiler!... what is impressive is that Datalight not only stole the compile time show completely, but had the fastest Fibonacci executable time and had excellent object file sizes to boot!"

COMPUTER LANGUAGE, February 1986

Optimum-C Version 3.0
NEW!
EZ Interactive Development Environment
NEW!
Inline 8087/80287 Math Support

- Full UNIX System 5 C language plus ANSI extensions
- Fast/tight code via powerful optimizations including common sub-expression elimination
- DLC one-step compile/link program
- Multiple memory model support
- UNIX compatible library with PC functions
- Compatible with DOS linker and assembler
- Third-party library support
- Automatic generation of .COM files
- Supports DOS pathnames, wild cards, and Input/Output redirection
- Compatible with Lattice C version 3.x
- Interrupt handling in C
- Debugger support
- ROMable code support/start-up source

MS-DOS® Support Features

- Mouse support
- Sound support
- Fast screen I/O
- Interrupt handler

MAKE Maintenance Utility

- Macro definition support
- MS-DOS internal commands
- Inference rule support
- TOUCH date manager

Tools in Source Code

- cat—UNIX style "type"
- diff—Text file differences
- fgrep—fast text search
- pr—Page printer
- pwd—Print working directory
- wc—Word count

Datalight

17505-68th Avenue NE, Suite 304
Bothell, Washington 98011 USA
(206) 367-1803

float as an argument, it will automatically be converted to a double. Similarly, a float parameter will be compiled as a double, although it will be converted back to float (and converted back to double!) before being used in an expression. Depending upon the subtleties of these implicit conversions is probably a mistake as some compilers do not follow them completely. Just don't specify floats as formal arguments.

2. Remainder (%) doesn't work for floats or doubles. This is an odd restriction as division is allowed on reals. The obvious implementation is as follows:

```
#define remainder(x,y)\
   (x - y*floor(x/y))
```

where *floor(x)* returns the largest integer not greater than x.

Although some machines produce a remainder as the result of a division, it is often not mathematically usable. This is unfortunate, as when using a remainder, the likelihood of also using the quotient is quite high.

An optimizing compiler will reuse the results of the computation x/y if it occurs again in the same block, but the designers of C were short-sighted in forcing the programmer to have to write the expression twice rather than completing the implementation of %.

3a. Floating-point operations can be reordered automatically. Parentheses do not play the same role in C that they do in FORTRAN. In particular, according to K & R, page 185: "... the compiler considers itself free to compute subexpressions in the order it believes most efficient.... Expressions involving a commutative and associate operator (*, +, &, |, ^) may be rearranged arbitrarily, even in the presence of parentheses; to force a particular order of evaluation an explicit temporary must be used." Thus a C expression such as $(x + y) + z$ can be computed by first adding together x and y, or y and z, or x and z!

The reason for this is that the compiler might already have the values of x and z (but not y) in registers. Following the order suggested by the parentheses might require an extra load and save of a register. More complex examples are even worse. This behaviour can be very important in a piece of code that is repeated frequently. It is easy to come up with examples in which a particular evaluation order is critical, however. On a 68020 (8-byte doubles), for example, if $x = = 1E8$, $y = = -1E8$, and $z = = 1$, then adding x and y first gives the result 1 (correct) whereas adding x and z first gives the result 0 (incorrect).

If you really want $x + y$ to be evaluated first, you must write:

```
temp = x + y;
. . . = temp + z;
```

This is rather clumsy, and in ANSI C, this is expressible as $+(x + y) + z$, where the $+( )$ construct explicitly forces the evaluation of $x + y$. Yes, it's ugly. The syntax is already supported in many compilers, however, and has the same effect simply because unary + is of higher precedence than the other arithmetic binary operators.

Depending upon the values, evaluation order can certainly cause problems. For example, $x + z$ may both be close to the largest number that can be stored in a double. If y is a very negative number, you might be depending upon $x + y$ to be computed first whereas $x + z$ might cause an overflow. Overflows and underflows usually expose themselves quickly and during initial testing because the results are complete garbage.

A more subtle error due to the same reordering behavior is the loss of significant digits. Again, the order of evaluation is very critical to the precision of the result, but the results of this are less likely to be noticed during initial testing because the results may still be accurate in the most significant digits but completely incorrect nonetheless. This type of problem is specific only to floating-point calculations because integral types cannot lose precision in computations except by overflow and underflow, as noted earlier.

Mathematically speaking, reordering of expressions in this way is perfectly valid (because there is no concept of overflow or underflow in mathematics). It is only the realization of mathematics on a computer that has added these notions. Notably, FORTRAN gave many people the idea that parentheses indicate order of evaluation. Remember that this is only true in FORTRAN—not mathematics (where it doesn't matter) and not C (where it does).

3b. Overflows and underflows cause undefined behavior in C, except in special cases that I shall not discuss here. In some cases, the result is simply computation of an incorrect value. In others, a machine fault occurs (such as when dividing by 0).

The most important cases in the context of this discussion are those in which the true mathematical result of an operation cannot be represented as a value of the expected result type. These are semantically valid but implementationally flawed.

I am told that the reason why overflow and underflow in floating-point calculations were not reported was that there was no way to reset the FPP on the PDP-11 if the error occurred immediately before a context swap. Hence, the error could be reported to a different user.

Summary

Working with floats and doubles is fraught with danger, not only from the realities of computer realizations of abstract concepts but also from historical quirks in the C language that we have all learned to live with.

An understanding of some of the weak spots of C and its support (or lack of it) for real numbers is essential for doing numerical programming in C. Furthermore, a good course in numerical methods is very helpful in understanding how to reduce loss of significant digits, designing algorithms that produce meaningful results, and so on. Sometimes it is fun to learn by experience, but this is one area in which the difficulties are extremely subtle and understanding them takes perseverance (and maybe the choice of another language)! §

Don Libes is a computer scientist working in the Washington, D.C. area. He works on artifical intelligence in robot control systems.

Further Readings

IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985. New York: IEEE, 1985.

Knuth, Don. *Seminumerical Methods*, Volume 2, and *The Art of Computer Programming*, Volume 2. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1981.

C PROGRAMMERS!

db_VISTA™: fast C Database now offers SQL-based Query

Performance . . .

High-speed data access and low data redundancy . . . two benefits of using Raima's db_VISTA database development system. Use it as a simple ISAM file manager or design complex databases. This network model DBMS performs where others fail — guaranteed! Written in C for fast, portable applications.

fast . . .

It's fast — almost 3 times faster than a leading competitor. Fast access that comes from the unique combination of the B-tree indexing method and the "network model" or direct "set" relationships between records. A winning combination for fast performance.

new db_QUERY™

Add our new C-linkable, SQL-based, ad hoc query and report-writing companion product to provide a simple relational view of **db_VISTA**'s complex network model database. Without compromising speed. Ask for **db_QUERY**!

portable . . .

db_VISTA and **db_QUERY** operate on most popular computers and operating systems. You can write applications for micros, minis, or even mainframes, allowing the same C applications to run under MS-DOS, UNIX, and VAX VMS.

multi-user . . .

db_VISTA has multi-user capability and supports simultaneous users in either multi-tasking or local area networking environments.

here's how . . .

Design your database and compile your schema file with the database definition language processor. Develop application programs, making calls to **db_VISTA**'s C functions. Edit and review your database using the Interactive Database Access utility. Compile and link your C program with the **db_VISTA** run-time library, and your application is ready to run.

source code . . .

We make our entire C Source Code available so you can optimize performance or port to new environments yourself.

efficient . . .

db_VISTA uses space efficiently. It lets you precisely define relationships to minimize redundant data. It is non-RAM resident; only those functions necessary for operation become part of the run-time program.

royalty free . . .

Whether you're developing applications for yourself or for thousands, you pay for **db_VISTA** or **db_QUERY** only once. No extra run-time charges.

free support . . .

Raima's software includes free telephone support and software updates for 60 days. Technical support personnel are available to answer questions about our software or yours. New Bulletin Board Service too!

order now . . .

It's easy — simply call toll-free. We'll answer your technical questions and get you started. Call today.

Training classes are available
Free Consulting too!

BASICS, ADVANCED, INTERNALS
September 14-18
Call for on-site training and further info.

db_VISTA™ Royalty Free Prices

	Object	w/Source
Single-User	$ 195	$ 495
Multi-User	$ 495	$ 990
VAX Multi-User	$ 990	$1,980
db_QUERY prices — same as above.		
db_REVISE	$ 990	$1,980
New! Developers Package includes **db_VISTA**, Dan Bricklins Demo, C-scape		$ 425

MasterCard VISA

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

db_VISTA™

Features

- **Multi-user** support allows flexibility to run on local area networks
- **Access provided** directly through B-tree indexing or the network "set" relationships.
- **Transaction processing** assures multi-user consistency
- **Application Record** and **File Locking**
- **SQL-based db_QUERY** is linkable
- **File transfer** utilities included for ASCII, dBASE optional
- **Royalty-free** run-time distribution
- **Source Code** available
- **Data Definition Language** for specifying the content and organization of your files
- **Interactive database access** utility
- **Database consistency check** utility
- **Key file build** utility
- **ASCII file import and export** utility

Record and File Sizes

- Maximum record length limited only by accessible RAM
- Maximum records per file is 16,777,215
- Maximum file size limited only by available disk storage
- Maximum of 256 index and data files
- Key length maximum 246 bytes
- No limit on number of key fields per record
- No limit on maximum number of fields per record

System & Compiler Support

- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, PC-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, UNOS, ULTRIX, Microport, Macintosh, VMS
- **C compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, DeSmet, Aztec, Turbo C, XENIX and UNIX
- **LAN systems:** LifeNet, NetWare, PC Network, 3Com, SCO XENIX-NET
- **Also works with most C libraries.**

what others say . . .

"If you are looking for a sophisticated C programmer's database, **db_VISTA** is it. Raima's customer support and documentation is excellent. Source code availability and a royalty-free run-time is a big plus."

Dave Schmitt, President
Lattice, Inc.

"**db_VISTA** has proved to be an all-around high performer in terms of fast execution, flexibility and portability, and has undoubtedly saved us much time and development effort."

John Adelus, Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Office Productivity Division

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

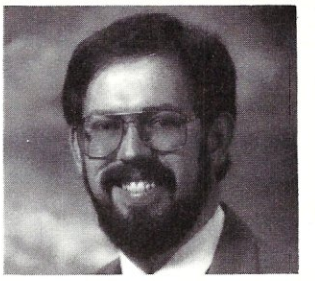
call toll-free today!

1 (800) db-RAIMA
(that's 1-800-327-2462)

3055 - 112th N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 USA • (206) 828-4636 • Telex: 6503018237 MCIUW • FAX: (206) 828-3131

Turbo Pascal Corner

Stephen R. Davis



Reviews of Some New Turbo Pascal Support Software

This column features tips and techniques for using Turbo Pascal productively on MS-DOS/PC-DOS and CP/M microcomputer systems. It discusses typical problems and their solutions. Reader suggestions, comments, and questions are encouraged. Address them to Turbo Pascal Corner, Route 5, Box 107K, Greenville, TX 75401 or through MCI mail, 289-6124.

One of the perks associated with writing this column is that I get to see a lot of Turbo Pascal support software, some good and some bad. So far, I have reported on one of these packages in each column. Lately, the rate at which new products have been appearing on my doorstep has been exceeding the rate at which I can review them here. Bad products I don't mind overlooking, but my review box is beginning to reach the critical stage at which a lot of good products are getting dumped on the floor. To address this problem and to reduce some of the backlog, I am devoting this entire column to new Turbo Pascal support products.

Before I do, however, I want to make a few comments about Borland's other languages. First, Turbo BASIC has been shipping for a while now and the consensus is positive. I am no BASIC afficionado, but my friends who are tell me that Turbo BASIC is impressive—fast compilations and good performance. Of course, Microsoft's QuickBASIC 3, which began shipping not long after Turbo BASIC, is a worthy contender. I don't know which is better or if you can even make such a simplistic judgment, but either way it's the programmer who ends up the winner.

Second, Turbo C has been appearing in ads since late January, although it's still not shipping as of this writing. Hopefully, it'll be on the shelves by the time you read this. I have had a beta version of Turbo C for some time now, and I am very impressed with it. It's all that Borland's advertising makes it out to be. If you are a C buff, this is the compiler you have been waiting for—C combined with the now famous Borland interface (I know, Let's C had that a year ago, but this is as good as any C I have seen). Here again, Microsoft C might have given Turbo C a run for its money were it not for a roughly 4:1 price ratio, assuming the standard mail-order discount.

I understand that Borland has a whole raft of toolboxes waiting in the wings. (Toolboxes are collections of software that programmers can include in their programs and claim as their own without paying royalties.) When we will get to look at these, I do not know, but you can be assured that they will be reviewed in this column as soon as they are out. For now, let's look at some PC Turbo Pascal support products from other companies.

TurboWindow

TurboWindow is the Turbo Pascal version of MetaWindow from Metagraphics Software Corp. Versions of MetaWindow for other languages exist, including an OEM version that can be directly linked into the user's program. TurboWindow is a RAM-resident program and must be loaded before entering Turbo Pascal. Once loaded, TurboWindow provides the functional equivalent of the famous Macintosh ROM routines.

Most of the facilities provided by TurboWindow are graphical in nature—opening and closing windows on the screen with automatic scaling and clipping, moving a customized cursor around on the screen, drawing various shapes, and so on. Routines are also included to interface with the mouse. One of the nicer features of this package is that it supports just about every known graphics adapter in the free world. Unlike Borland's toolboxes, TurboWindow decides on an adapter at run time and not at compile time, which is a distinct advantage for those writing commercial packages that are likely to see numerous different types of displays.

This appears to be a powerful package. It is definitely worth looking into for anyone comtemplating developing a Turbo Pascal program with a highly graphical output, especially if it has an object-oriented (icon-oriented) interface. The documentation does not make the licensing arrangement clear (that is, it does not say "no royalties required" anywhere in the text), so that may be a factor to investigate. It must be possible, however, because I know of at least one commercial program based on the TurboWindow interface.

TurboPower Utilities

Also referred to as The Programmer's Utilities, this package comes from TurboPower Software, maker of that wonderful source code debugger for Turbo Pascal, T-Debug Plus. The utilities are actually nine stand-alone programs that can be run from the DOS prompt. Some of these utilities are specifically Turbo-related, whereas others are more general in nature. Some of the more general functions are also available in the public domain. All can be purchased with source code with which users are free to experiment.

The general routines include improved directory commands—*SDIR* and *ROOT*. *SDIR* is a much improved version of DOS' *DIR* command. *ROOT* can find a file anywhere in a hierarchy of subdirectories, which can be a real problem on a hard-disk system. UNIX-like pattern-recognition routines are also present, such as a difference finder and a pattern-recognition and replace facility. Finally, a command repeater is included for pulling up and executing previously entered DOS commands without reentering them.

The Pascal-specific routines are the

Until now, LANs have had no parallel.

PC local area networks are a great idea, but they can be slow and complicated to install and use. That's because they use serial cables to communicate between processors.

QuickLink™ is different. It communicates on the high-speed IBM PC parallel bus. It's like driving your data on an eight-lane highway instead of a single-lane road. The performance advantage is significantly better than a typical LAN, multi-user system or "slave board" system.

Plug a QuickLink card into your PC, add a terminal, and you've created a multi-user MS-DOS system. Each QuickLink card is a complete PC on a card. For every card and terminal you connect, you've added another MS-DOS workstation. Without the expense or hassle of adding another PC with complicated LAN gear. And since each user's computer is placed inside your central PC, you get much better control and security.

QuickLink uses the industry-standard Novell Netware operating system, so you have access to all Novell multi-user applications plus the entire world of single-user PC programs. You get electronic mail, printer sharing, mainframe-like security, file and record locking, and much more.

So lower your LANing gear by calling TNL or your local dealer today. We'll show you how to turn your PC into a parallel LAN that has no parallel.

TNL

QuickLink™

From The Network Link™

3303 Harbor Blvd., Building H-10, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 549-9380

QuickLink developed by InterContinental Microsystems Corp. and manufactured for TNL.

most interesting to me. Besides the normal pretty-printer for generating properly indexed Pascal listings, the utilities include a program structure analyzer, an execution timer, and an execution profiler. The structure analyzer can look for potential problems, such as "dead code," which cannot be reached. Both of the latter timing utilities speed up the system clock to achieve timing accuracies of roughly 200 μsec (200 millionths of a second). The execution profiler shows you graphically where your program is spending the most time, a critical piece of knowledge when trying to speed up existing programs.

The Programmer's Utilities is a nice, if not exactly overpowering, set of Pascal utilities. The source code, although well written, has not been designed to be adapted into others' programs. If you are serious about Turbo Pascal, however, I recommend it.

Turbo Extender

Another package offered by TurboPower Software is Turbo Extender. This is a utility that addresses Turbo Pascal's 64K code and data segment limitations. Under Turbo Pascal, the size of your program is limited because the resulting .COM file cannot exceed 64K in length and by the same token neither can your program's data area.

Turbo Extender includes two utilities—BIGTURBO and BIGARRAY—which your program can use to help it over the 64K hurdle. With BIGTURBO, you break your program up into several modules that actually get compiled separately and are then linked by BIGTURBO. BIGTURBO can leave the files separate or can combine them into one large .EXE file. BIGARRAY allows one- and two-dimensional arrays to use simple RAM, extended EMS RAM, or even disk to build virtual arrays of almost any size. Of course, such arrays are a little slower to access, especially those on disk.

Other interesting utilities include a disk cacher that programmers can easily build directly into a Turbo Pascal program. Disk caching is a technique that involves using a small amount of RAM to save most-often-used disk sectors to increase disk throughput. A large cache results in almost RAM-disk speeds but with everything safely on hard disk in case of power failure.

For those to whom 64K feels like a one-room apartment, this may be the answer you need to move your Pascal programs into a 640K "normal RAM" house or even an 8-Mbyte EMS mansion.

Turbo Pascal Corner

Listing 1—BASIC Sieve

```
100 DEFINT A-Z
110 LIM = 8190
120 DIM FLAGS(8191)
130 PRINT TIME$
140 FOR I=0 TO LIM
150   FLAGS(I) = -1
160 NEXT I
170 PRINT TIME$
180 FOR I=0 TO LIM
190   IF FLAGS(I) = 0 THEN 270
200   PRIME = I+I+3
210   K = I+PRIME
220   WHILE K <= LIM
230     FLAGS(K) = 0
240     K = K + PRIME
250   WEND
260   COUNT = COUNT + 1
270 NEXT I
280 PRINT COUNT; "PRIMES"
290 PRINT TIME$
```

Listing 2—Turbo Pascal output by Bas2Pas from BASIC Sieve

```
PROGRAM sieve(Input, Output);
CONST
  max_string_length = 255 ;
TYPE
  Single = Real ;
  Double = Real ;
  Basicstring = String[ max_string_length ];


{$I graph.p}
{$I general}

PROCEDURE sub110; FORWARD;

PROCEDURE sub110;
VAR
  count           : Integer ;
  flags           : Array[ 0 .. 8191 ] OF Integer ;
  i               : Integer ;
  k               : Integer ;
  lim             : Integer ;
  prime           : Integer ;

BEGIN     { sub110  }
  lim :=  8190;
  Writeln(time_str);
  FOR i := 0  TO  lim DO
    BEGIN
      flags[  i ] :=    - 1 ;
    END;
    ;
  { FOR }
  Writeln(time_str);
  FOR i := 0  TO  lim DO
    BEGIN

      IF  ( Not  (  flags[  i ] = 0 ))
        THEN
          BEGIN
            prime :=    i + i + 3 ;
            k :=    i + prime ;
            WHILE ( (   k <=  lim ) <> 0 ) DO
              BEGIN
                flags[  k ] :=  0;
                k :=    k + prime ;
              END;
              ;
            { WHILE }
            count :=    count + 1 ;
          END;
      { IF }

    END;
    ;
  { FOR }
  Writeln(count,  'PRIMES');
  Writeln(time_str);
  halt  { BASIC END };
END;      { sub110  }

BEGIN         { main program : sieve }
  sub110;
END.          { main program : sieve }
```

Bas2Pas

This strange-sounding utility from GoToLess Conversions, an even stranger-sounding company, is a BASIC-to-Pascal program compiler. Bas2Pas is designed for those programmers making the transition from BASIC to Turbo Pascal and wanting to bring their existing code with them. It takes a BASIC program as input and generates either an ISO Pascal or Turbo Pascal program as output.

The most recent version of Bas2Pas comes on seven floppies. Although it is possible to run the package from a floppy-disk drive, I wouldn't want to do it more than once. Contained on those floppies is a multipass converter. Some of the passes analyze the input BASIC program for structure and variables, some optimize the program for conversion, later passes generate Pascal output, and a final pass optimizes that. Speed of conversion, although not terrible, is really not a factor because this isn't the kind of thing you need to do all the time.

How well does Bas2Pas work? I am amazed that it works at all, let alone how well. GoToLess Conversions offers numerous examples of programs that converted into well-written Pascal with nary a complaint, but I had a lot of trouble getting a BASIC program converted into totally error-free Turbo Pascal—invariably an error or two would creep in. None of these errors was too difficult to rectify with a small amount of editing, though.

GoToLess Conversions needs to do a lot of work on the manual. Once this is cleared up, though, I believe this utility can be a real aid—but not the complete answer—for converting existing BASIC programs to Turbo Pascal. You don't have to take my word on this completely. An example conversion of the famous Sieve of Eratosthenese appears as Listing 1. If you're still interested, send a reasonable-size example BASIC program to GoToLess with $5 plus an SASE and the company will run it through the converter and send you the results for evaluation. You should also ask for pricing at that time because it is complicated and changing at the moment. §

Stephen Randy Davis is a senior systems programmer for a defense contractor in Greenville, Texas, where he programs various microprocessors. He is also working on his Masters in physics.

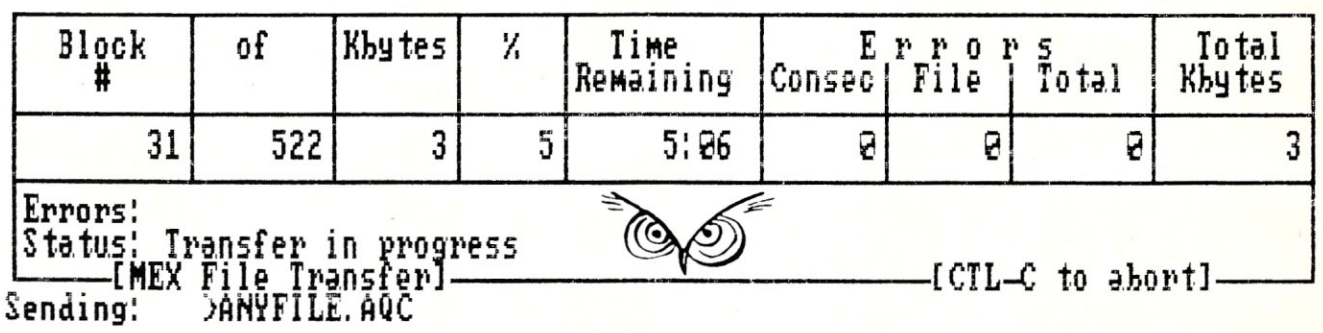
Product Information

TurboWindow for Pascal
TurboWindow for Pascal, $95
Metagraphics Software Corp.
4575 Scotts Valley Dr.
P.O. Box 66779
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1550

Turbo Extender and TurboPower Utilities
TurboPower Utilities, $55, $95 (with source)
Turbo Extender, $85
TurboPower Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Ste. 122
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8608

Bas2Pas
economy model (<1,000 lines), $149
commercial model (no limit), $280
GoToLess Conversions
P.O. Box 50068
Denton, TX 76206
(214) 221-0383

What you see is what you get . . . and send!



Announcing Version 1.6 of **MEX**, the communications software with a view from the top. Regardless of your level of sophistication, **MEX** can put you on top of the data transfer game and keep you there. For the executive on the go, our new pull-down transfer screen and easy-to-use menus reduce the complexities of modem communications to a few keystrokes. For the advanced user, **MEX**'s greatly enhanced script processor offers a complete programming language for development of highly secure custom applications. If communication is money in your business, **MEX** may be the best investment you make this year.

Two options available:

MEX-PC is the most complete modem software you can buy. Allows you to switch between menu-driven and command-driven communications at will. Makes full use of Hayes AT command set, with overlays available for most other modems. Features include: complete script processor programming language; user-definable keystrings; auto-dial and auto-baud-set phone libraries; all popular protocols, including MODEM-7 batch transfers. **$59.95***

XMODEM CRC/XMODEM CHECKSUM/KERMIT/COMPUSERVE A/128 or 1K BLOCKS

MEX-PAC — All the features of **MEX-PC**, plus:

()A remote module that allows you to run your office computer from home, and vice versa; and

()Terminal emulation that lets your PC masquerade as a DEC VT52/100 or Televideo 925 terminal for on-line communication with mainframes. **$99.95***

Versions available for IBM-PC and compatibles, Tandy 2000 and most CP/M machines.

MasterCard, VISA welcome

Give us a toll-free call at 1-800-NITEOWL

In Wisconsin, 1-414-563-4013

NightOwl Software, Rt.1 Box 7, Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538

* plus shipping; Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

RECENT DISCOVERY

Hoops Graphics Library by Flying Moose. Object-oriented 2 & 3 D, hidden line, perspective, rendering, rotate. Call from C, Pascal, or FORTRAN. Device independence, hierarchical graphics database. PC $ 895

AI-Expert System Dev't

Arity Combination Package	PC	$ 979
System - use with C	MS	$ 229
SQL Dev't Package	MS	$ 229
Auto-Intelligence	PC	$ 739
CxPERT - shell for C	MS	$ 295
Exsys	PC	$ 309
Runtime System	PC	$ 469
Insight 1	MS	$ 75
Insight 2+	MS	$ 379
Intelligence/Compiler	PC	$ 739
T.I.: PC Easy	PC	$ 435
Personal Consultant Plus	PC	$2589
Personal Consultant Runtime	PC	$ 85
Turbo Expert-Startup(400 rules)	PC	$ 129
Corporate (4000 rules)	PC	$ 359

AI-Lisp

Microsoft MuLisp 85	MS	$ 159
PC Scheme LISP - by TI	PC	$ 85
Star Sapphire	MS	$ 459
TransLISP - learn fast	MS	$ 79
TransLISP PLUS		
Optional Unlimited Runtime		$ 139
PLUS for MSDOS		$ 169

Others: IQ LISP ($155), IQC LISP ($269)

AI Prolog

APT - **A**ctive **P**rolog **T**utor - build applications interactively	PC	$ 49
ARITY Prolog - Interpreter	PC	$ 229
COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE	PC	$ 569
Standard Prolog	MS	$ 77
MicroProlog - Prof. Entry Lev.	MS	$ 85
MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Inter.	MS	$ 439
MPROLOG P550	PC	$ 175
Prolog-86 - Learn Fast	MS	$ 89
Prolog-86 Plus - Develop	MS	$ 199
TURBO PROLOG by Borland	PC	$ 69
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	PC	$ 69

Basic

BAS_C - economy	MS	$ 179
BAS_PAS - economy	MS	$ 135
Basic Development System	PC	$ 105
Basic Development Tools	PC	$ 89
BetterBASIC	PC	$ 129
Exim Toolkit - full	PC	$ 45
Finally - by Komputerwerks	PC	$ 85
Mach 2 by MicroHelp	PC	$ 55
QBase - by Crescent Software	MS	$ 89
QuickBASIC	PC	$ **69**
Quick Pak-by Crescent Software	PC	$ 59
Turbo BASIC - by Borland	PC	$ 69

FEATURES

TP2C - Translate Turbo Pascal to formatted K & R C (proposed ANSI 85 standard). Include files, in-line code, nested procedures, 95+ % successful conversion PC $ 219

C Worthy Interface Library - Complete, tested human interface or MS C, Lattice or Turbo C. Full screens, Windows, DOS, Error Handling, Menus, Messages. Source separate, no royalties. PC $ 249

Free Literature
Compare Products

Evaluate products. *Compare* competitors. Learn about new alternatives. One *free call* brings information on just about any programming need. Ask for any ***"Packet"*** or Addon Packet ⊏ AI ⊏ ADA, Modula ⊏ BASIC ⊏ "C" ⊏ COBOL ⊏ Editors ⊏ FORTH ⊏ FORTRAN ⊏ PASCAL ⊏ UNIX/PC or ⊏ Debuggers, Linkers.

Our Services:

- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- *Evaluation Literature FREE*
- BBS - 7 PM to 7 AM 617-740-2611
- Dealers Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 700 products
- National Accounts Center

Cobol

Cobol I/Q - query, report, graphs	PC	$ 395
Microfocus Professional Cobol	PC	$1599
VS Workbench	PC	$3379
Microsoft COBOL	MS	$ 439
Microsoft Cobol Tools	PC	$ 209
Personal COBOL	PC	$ 129
Realia - very fast	MS	$ 819
Ryan McFarland COBOL	MS	Call
COBOL-85	MS	Call
Screenplay - screen mgmt.	PC	$ 129

C Libraries-Communications

Asynch by Blaise	PC	$ 125
Essential Comm Library	PC	$ 125
With Breakout Debugger	PC	$ 189
Greenleaf Comm Library	PC	$ 129
Multi-Comm - add multitasking	PC	$ 135

dBASE Language

Clipper compiler	PC	Call
dBASE II	MS	$ 329
dBase III Plus	PC	$ 429
dBASE III LANPack	PC	$ 649
DBXL Interpreter	PC	$ 139
FoxBASE+ - single user	MS	$ 349
QuickSilver by Word Tech	PC	$ 499

dBASE Support

dBase Tools for C	PC	$ 65
dBrief with Brief	PC	Call
dBC ISAM by Lattice	MS	Call
dFlow - flowchart, xref	MS	Call
Documentor - dFlow superset	MS	Call
Genifer by Bytel-code generator	MS	$ 299
QuickCode III Plus	MS	$ 239
Tom Rettig's Library	PC	$ 89
UI Programmer-user interfaces	PC	$ 249

Editors for Programming

BRIEF Programmer's Editor	PC	Call
EMACS by UniPress Source:	$895	$ 265
Epsilon - like EMACS	PC	$ 149
KEDIT - like XEDIT	PC	$ 99
ME Macro Editor - Source	PC	$ 79
Micro Focus Micro/SPF	PC	$ 139
PC/EDT - macros	PC	$ 229
PC/VI - by Custom Software	MS	$ 109
Personal REXX	PC	$ 99
PMATE - power, multitask	PC	$ 109
SPF/PC - fast, virtual memory	PC	$ 189
Vedit	MS	$ 99
Vedit PLUS	MS	$ 129

RECENT DISCOVERY

RTC PLUS by Cobalt Blue. Translate FORTRAN 77 and RATFOR to C except F77 I/O, FORTRAN character, and complex expressions. Some DEC F77 extensions. Library C Source. MS $ 279

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial	PC	$ 499
C86 PLUS - by CI	MS	$ 359
Datalight C - fast compile, good code, 4 models, Lattice compatible, Lib source. Dev'rs Kit	PC	$ 77
Datalight Optimum-C	MS	$ 99
with Light Tools by Blaise	PC	$168
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS	$269
Let's C Combo Pack	PC	$ 99
Let's C	PC	$ 57
Microsoft C 4.0- Codeview	MS	$**275**
Rex - C/86 - standalone ROM	MS	$695
Turbo C by Borland	PC	$ 69
Uniware 68000/10/20 Cross Compiler by SDS	MS	Call

C Language-Interpreters

C-terp by Gimpel - full K & R	MS	$219
C Trainer - by Catalytix	PC	$ 89
INSTANT C - Source debug, Edit to Run-3 seconds, .OBJs	MS	$369
Interactive C by IMPACC Assoc.	PC	$209
Run/C Professional	MS	$155
Run/C Lite	MS	$ 79

C Libraries-General

Blackstar C Function Library	PC	$ 79
C Essentials - 200 functions	PC	$ 75
C Tools Plus (1 & 2) - Blaise	PC	$119
C Utilities by Essential-Comprehensive screen graphics, strings, source.	PC	$119
Entelekon C Function Library	PC	$119
Entelekon Superfonts for C	PC	$ 45
Greenleaf Functions portable.	PC	$139
LIGHT TOOLS by Blaise	PC	$ 69

C Libraries-Files

C Index by Trio	MS	$ 89
/File is object only	MS	$ 89
/Plus is full source	MS	$319
BTree by Soft Focus	MS	$ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties	MS	$ 99
ctree by Faircom - no royalties	MS	$315
ctree w/ rtree	MS	$529
rtree - report generation	PC	$239
dbQUERY - ad Loc, SQL - based	MS	$129
dbVISTA - full indexing, plus optional record types, pointers, Network.		
Object only - MS C, LAT,	C86	$129
Source - Single user	MS	$389
Source - **Multiuser**	MS	$699
dBx - translator	MS	$299
w/source to library	MS	$429

FEATURE

Periscope III - debugger with 64K protected RAM and breakout switch; breakpoints for hardware, memory, port, data. Real-time trace buffer, pass counter. PC $829

We support MSDOS (not just compatibles), PCDOS, Xenix-86, CPM-80, Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

provides complete information, advice, guarantees and every product for Microcomputer Programming.

PASCAL & MODULA PROGRAMMERS:
Special Prices off Recommended Tools.

Choose the right combination for you. Logitech's Modula environments are tailored for beginners or experts. Support products speed development efforts.

Pascal Tools 1 gives you BIOS access & string handling; Tools 2 supplies DOS interface for "generically-compatibles" plus graphics. Get both for complete control!

Call before October 31, 1987 and mention this ad for these SPECIAL PRICES:

	List	Normal	SPECIAL
Modula 2/86			
Apprentice Package	$ 99	$ 75	**$ 69**
Wizard Package	$199	$179	**$149**
Window Package	$ 49	$ 45	**$ 39**
Magic Toolkit	$ 99	$ 89	**$ 69**
Blaise Pascal Tools 1	$125	$109	**$ 89**
Pascal Tools 2	$100	$ 85	**$ 75**
Pascal Tools Combo	$175	$119	**$109**

C Support-Systems

Advantage C++	PC	$479
C Sharp - **realtime,** tasks.	PC	$495
C ToolSet - DIFF, xref, source	MS	$ 89
The HAMMER by OES Systems	PC	$129
Lattice Text Utilities	MS	$ 89
Multi-C - multitasking	PC	$135
PC LINT-Checker. Amiga $89	MS	$ 99
Pfantasy Pac - by Phoenix	PC	$619
PforCe++	PC	$239
Pre-C - Lint-Like	MS	$155
Quickshell - script compiler	PC	$349
Sapiens V8 - 8M workspace	PC	$269
SECURITY LIB - Source $229	PC	$115
Timeslicer	PC	$265
with library source	PC	$895

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Power Windows by Entelekon	PC	$109
C Scape II - with editor, source	PC	$379
Curses by Aspen Scientific	PC	$109
Curses by Lattice	PC	$ 89
dBASE Graphics for C	PC	$ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast	PC	$185
GraphiC - new color version	PC	$285
Greenleaf Data Windows	PC	$159
w/source	PC	$289
LightWINDOWS/C-for Datalight C	PC	$ 79
Screen Ace Form Master	PC	$195
Vitamin C - screen I/O	PC	$159
Windows for C - fast	PC	$189
Windows for Data - validation	PC	$319
View Manager - by Blaise	PC	$179
ZView - screen generator	MS	$139

Debuggers

386 Debug - by Phar Lap	PC	$129
Breakout - by Essential	PC	$ 89
CODESMITH - visual	PC	$ 99
C SPRITE - data structures	PC	$119
Periscope I	PC	$289
Periscope II	PC	$139
Periscope II-X	PC	$105
Periscope III - 64K RAM, switch	PC	$825
Pfix-86 Plus - by Phoenix	PC	$229
Turbo TDebug	PC	$ 55
SoftProbe II - embedded systems	PC	$695

RECENT DISCOVERY

BACK-IT by Gazelle Systems - Flexible backup allows file inclusion/exclusion, incremental backup, by date range, modified only. Auto format, data verification, help. PC $ 89

Fortran & Supporting

50:More FORTRAN	PC	$ 95
Forlib+ by Alpha	MS	$ 59
I/O Pro - screen development	PC	$129
MACFortran by Microsoft	MAC	$229
MS Fortran - 4.0, full 77'	MS	$279
No Limit - Fortran Scientific	PC	$109
PC-Fortran Tools - xref, pprint	PC	$165
RM/Fortran	MS	Call
Scientific Subroutines - Matrix	MS	$129

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM	MS	$185
BTRIEVE/N-multiuser	MS	$455
Flash-Up Windows	PC	$ 79
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	PC	$375
HALO Graphics	PC	$209
Development Package	MS	$389
Informix 4GL-application builder	PC	$789
Informix SQL - ANSI standard	PC	$639
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS	PC	$129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge	MS	$ 99
PANEL	MS	$215
Pfinish - by Phoenix	MS	$229
PolyBoost - speed I/O, keyboard	PC	$ 69
Polylibrarian by Polytron	MS	$ 79
Prime Factor FFT - 8087/287	PC	$145
PVCS Corporate-source control	MS	$309
PVCS Personal	MS	$109
QMake by Quilt Co.	MS	$ 79
Report Option - for Xtrieve	MS	$109
Screen Machine	PC	$ 59
Screen Sculptor	PC	$ 95
SRMS - new version	MS	$159
SSP/PC - 145+ math routines	PC	$269
Synergy - create user interfaces	MS	$375
Xtrieve - organize database	MS	$199
ZAP Communications - VT 100	PC	$ 89

Pascal and Supporting

ALICE - learn Pascal	PC	$ **49**
Exec - Chain Programs	MS	$ 79
MetaWINDOWS-graphics toolkit		
bit-mapped, fast	PC	$159
MetaWINDOWS PLUS	PC	$229
Microsoft PASCAL - faster	MS	$189
Pascal Pac with Tidy	PC	$ 49
Pascal 2 - by Oregon Software	MS	$329
Turbo Extender by Turbo Power	PC	$ 65
TurboHALO - 150 routines	PC	$ 99

DataBase & File Management

DataFlex by Data Access	PC	$ 899
Dataflex multiuser	PC	$1149
VP-Info - dBASE-like	PC	$ 79

RECENT DISCOVERY

dB2C Toolkit V 2.0 by Software Connection. 220+ dBIII functions in C source, file handler, windowing, interface to dB_VISTA, c-tree, dBC III, MS, Lattice, Instant C. No Royalties MS $ 289

Other Languages

APL*PLUS/PC	PC	$ 429
CCS Mumps - Multiuser	PC	$ 359
Microsoft MASM	MS	$ 98
Modula-2 Wizards Package	PC	$ 179
Pasm - by Phoenix	MS	$ 109
PC Forth+ - by Lab Micro	PC	$ 199
Smalltalk/V	MS	$ 85
SNOBOL4+ - great for strings	MS	$ 80
UR/Forth	MS	$ 279

Xenix/Unix

Basic - by Microsoft		$ 209
C-Terp by Gimpel Software		$ 379
Cobol - by Microsoft		$ 609
Cobol Tools - by Microsoft		$ 319
Fortran or Pascal - by Microsoft		$ 419
Foxbase+		$ 689
MicroFocus Lev. II Compact COBOL		$ 795
Panel		$ 535
Real-Tools		$ 89
RM/Cobol or RM/Fortran		Call
Xenix Complete System		$ 999
Xenix Development System		$ 499

Other Products

386 Assembler/Linker	PC	$ 389
Advantage Link	PC	$ 359
ASMLIB - 170+ routines	PC	$ 125
asmTREE - B+tree file mgmt.	PC	$ 339
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	PC	$ 59
Disk Technician - smart disk upkeep	PC	$ 89
Help/Control - on line help	PC	$ 99
Interactive Easyflow-HavenTree	PC	$ 125
Link & Locate - Intel tools	MS	$ 329
LMK - like UNIX make	MS	$ 139
Microsoft Windows	PC	$ 69
Software Development Kit	PC	$ 319
MKS Toolkit - Unix, vi, awk	PC	$ 99
Norton Commander	PC	$ 55
Numerical Analyst by Magus	PC	$ 249
PDisk - cache, tree	PC	$ 99
PLink - 86 PLUS - overlays	MS	$ 299
Polymake by Polytron	MS	$ 109
PolyShell by Polytron	MS	$ 109
PolyXREF by Polytron	PC	$ 99
PMaker - by Phoenix	PC	$ 79
Quelo 68000 X-ASM	PC	$ 509
RPG II Compiler	PC	$ 639
Sapiens V8 - 8M virtual mgr.	PC	$ 269
Source Print - by Aldebaran	PC	$ 60
Taskview - ten tasks	PC	$ 55
Tree Diagrammer	PC	$ 45
Visible Computer: 8088	PC	$ 65
Xtree - classic graphic tree	PC	$ 45

Note: Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats: 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add $3/item. All prices subject to change without notice.

Call for a catalog, literature, advice and service you can trust

VISA HOURS MasterCard

8:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST.

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP ™
Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-M Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 7/87

"My time is what is most important to me. I no longer have to wade through stacks of ads and articles to find the right product; I just call you. The Programmer's Shop has become an extension of our PC evaluation department and we come to rely on you."

Carl Papendick
RCA

Setting Up a Networking, Multiuser, Bulletin-Board System

by Stephen M. Leon

If anyone ever tells you that running a BBS is a snap, you can be assured they have never run one. If the system is not constantly busy, you wonder what you did wrong. If the system is always busy, you complain about not being able to use it for updating and maintenance.

You fret about Trojans and disk crashes and bad phone lines and jokers who sign on as Jack Theripper. Once the system is up and running, however, you discover that, although it is a lot of work, it has its rewards. You find that people appreciate your efforts to have a good board, and so you continue, functioning essentially as an individual public utility.

Setting Up a Single-User BBS

When I first set up by BBS system, I used a 4.77-MHz XT clone with two 20-Mbyte hard disks. For software, I chose Tom Mack's RBBS-PC software. Aside from being free, readily available, and a terrific piece of software, I knew someone who was already running it, so I had a place to go for help. With a standard modem and a standard IBM PC, or true clone, getting it up and running required nothing more than running a simple configuration program and getting a few tips from my friend.

RBBS-PC comes with 130 pages of documentation. It is written primarily in BASIC and can be compiled with Microsoft's QuickBASIC. It also comes with source code, so you can do your own modifications and recompiles, assuming you have the need and the skills. I bought a copy of QuickBASIC but was never able to figure out how to make changes in the program. At last count, Tom has released 27 versions of RBBS-PC since the original release dated July 4, 1983. For new BBS operators, RBBS-PC is an excellent starting point.

You can download a copy of the latest version of RBBS-PC (15.1 B) from almost any RBBS system. The PC/Blue library (volumes 345-347) has it, or you can get it directly from the Capital PC Users' Group.

As your BBS gets more and more calls, you review your options. By now you discover that just about every modem manufacturer has a sysop deal, and chances are you opt for a pair of genuine Hayes Smartmodems directly from Hayes at $375 each. But, as the calls build up, you realize that you need a second line!

Going Multiuser

One of the many nice things that can be said about RBBS-PC is that it is small. On a 640K PC you can run two copies of the 14.1 D version. To run 15.1 B you will need either a RAMPAGE card or will have to trim a little code. If you are using an 8-MHz XT clone, an AT&T 6300, an 8-MHz AT, or some other speedy IBM PC type, Quarterdeck's DESQview will allow you to run two complete BBS systems on one computer. I purchased an 8-MHz clone replacement motherboard and a copy of DESQview 1.2 and proceeded to go multiline.

The setup is relatively simple. Create a subdirectory for BBS 1 and another one for BBS 2. Set up your AUTOEXEC file to go to your DESQview subdirectory and start DESQview. DESQview allows you to start up with a script that first loads BBS 1 and then loads BBS 2. It gives you a split screen with one half for each BBS. You can zoom in on either half and make it a full screen should you want to CHAT or take a closer look.

You need only one copy of RBBS-PC on the system, although you do load it twice. Make sure your path is set properly. The only files not shared are the CALLERS file, the COMMENTS file, and MENU0 (the sysop menu). These three files are placed in both subdirectories. To set up the system, you run the RBBS-PC configuration program in each of the subdirectories as a single-user system. This creates a separate RBBS.DEF file in each subdirectory. Both configuration files can be identical, or you

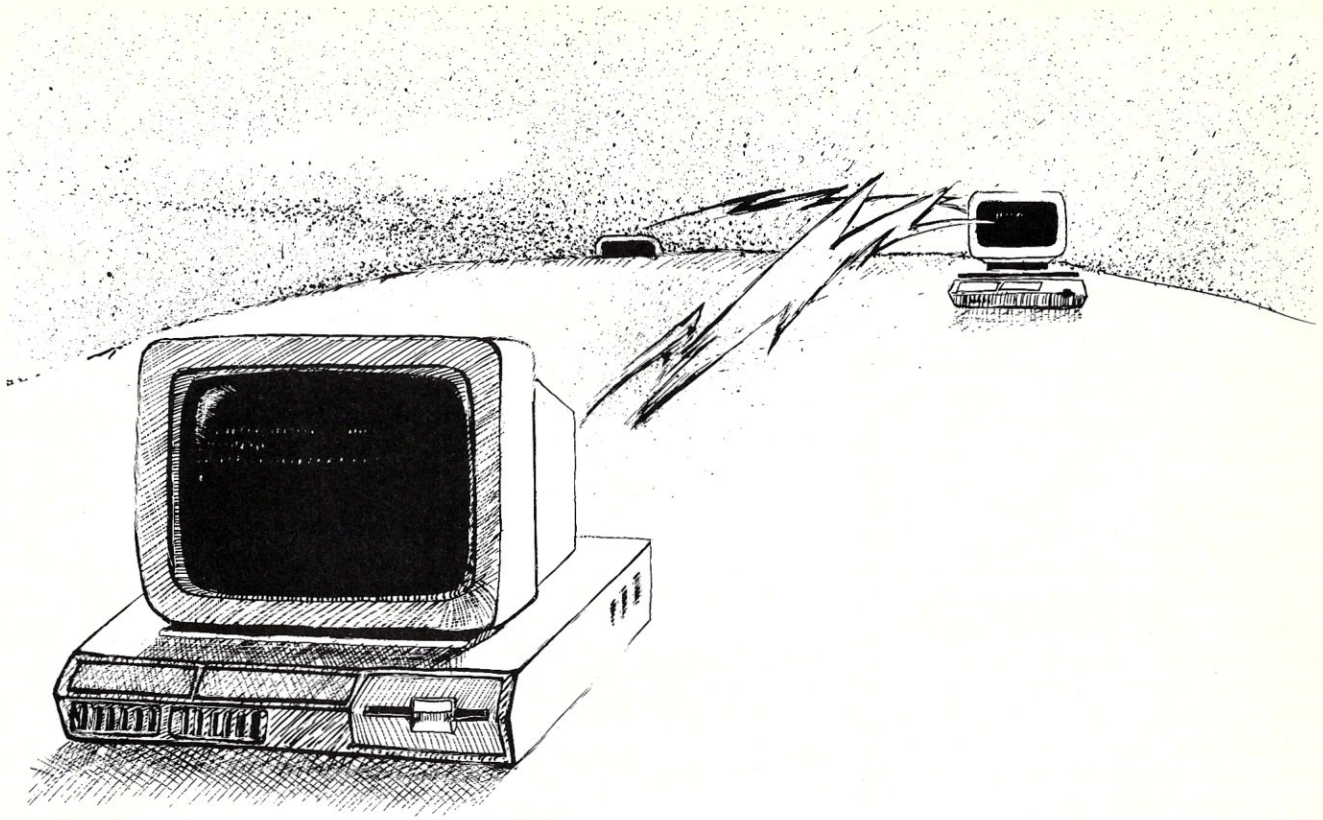


ILLUSTRATION BY JOHN PARK

can set different user options (such as restricting 300-baud callers on one board). To review your BBS activity, you have to review the CALLERS and COMMENTS files separately for each BBS.

The DESQview parameters are relatively simple. For a turbo PC, set your time slice to 3 foreground and 3 background. For an AT, use 1 and 1. For an AT&T 6300, time slice at 2 and 2. If you are trying to run two systems on a 4.77-MHz PC, forget it!

I allocated 195K to each RBBS-PC window, although it can work in only 168K. If you upgrade to 15.1 B you will need 256K for each window. The EEMS card will allow this without any problems. Other DESQview parameters are closed on exit to DOS, display graphics information, use own colors, and allow keyboard and script type-ahead. All other options should be off. If you set your memory to 165K and have no memory-resident programs, with any DOS other than 3.2, you should be able to run a small editor in a third window. You can even work on files while two callers are on-line. If you are going to run a third window, make sure you set up the two BBS windows for half-height horizontal.

A big advantage of using of DESQview in batch-file mode is that on a loss of power the whole BBS just restarts itself. When the machine was left alone during vacations, I used a heavy-duty appliance timer from Sears to shut it down in the middle of the night and then restart it shortly after. That way, if the system went down during the day, it would start up again that evening automatically. Unfortunately, DESQview trips you up often enough to require close monitoring. For example, if there is a disk read error, DESQview obligingly asks if you want to abort, retry, or ignore. In so doing, it hangs up both boards as that message goes to the system screen—not to the user. Other people have used different multitasking software, such as Double DOS, with good results. I suspect that the ultimate scenario with those systems would wind up essentially as it worked out in my case.

Creating a Networking BBS

RBBS-PC is a great starting point, but there comes a time when you know the system has to grow and you start to question whether RBBS-PC is still for you. By now you have increased your storage capacity with a high-capacity disk and an RLL controller, and you feel that the 8-MHz clone is running about as hard as it can. As good as DESQview is, the time slice is never perfect for the operation at any given moment. The system usually hangs at least once a week and has to be watched constantly. Moreover, the modem recycling on RBBS-PC hangs up the machine at least every other week. By now, you have also noticed that on occasion a caller will "piggyback" when the last caller hangs up. You have disabled the doors on RBBS-PC because of this danger, but that means you cannot work on the system from a remote location. Besides that, RBBS-PC is on the slow side. So what do you do?

The next step up for the system logically is some kind of network or slave board. Now we are starting to talk real money. But, you have to make the choice—stop growth or spend more cash.

I had two XT turbo clones that I could use for the system and an AT clone that I could use as a server. I made the decision—I was going network—if the price was right!

I chanced upon a good buy at a flea market and picked up three IBM PC Network cards, a translator unit, software, and cable for about $500. An equally attractive choice would have been PC Office cards. Slave cards and multilink cards are an acceptable alternative if you can get them at a good price. A 640K turbo clone with one drive and a flea-market network card should cost less and be more practical

than any slave or multilink card, however.

Now that the BBS was going network, the big question was what to do about software? RBBS-PC worked on the network, but it seemed that it was time to look around for a possible replacement. The best way to find out what is around and what you like is to call a variety of different systems and check out their software. I did just that.

Considering the time and money already invested in the system, I did not limit my search to noncommercial packages. In fact, I ultimately concluded that a switch to a commercial package was advantageous when I went into a network situation. Let's face facts—first-time installation of a network and network software is not a simple matter. I knew it would take a lot of hardholding to get the thing working.

Every network has different setup problems. There is no way that Tom Mack and the Capital PC Users' Group can give the kind of individual support needed to get a network BBS system functioning with some dispatch. Had I known another RBBS-PC operator running on the network I bought, I might have leaned on that sysop for help. I didn't know anyone, so I decided to opt for a supported commercial package.

RBBS-PC has a nice look and feel. In looking for a possible replacement, I naturally turned to software that not only resembled it but that also added to it. Two widely used commercial software packages—PCBoard from Clark Development Co. and dBBS from Dan Doman—seemed to fit the bill.

Both packages checked out as acceptable alternatives. I then made an analysis of their respective strengths and weaknesses. Of the two, I chose dBBS as the better package for my system. Dan Doman's dBBS provides software to convert RBBS-PC (or other BBS) user and message bases to the new software. PC Board's conversion requires that you either write the software or manually reenter the data. DBBS is therefore an easier convert from RBBS-PC.

The next factor was language. PCBoard, like RBBS-PC, is compiled BASIC with some assembly language. DBBS is written in C and assembly language. From my calls to systems using these two programs, dBBS seemed to operate faster. DBBS uses Btrieve (see *Micro/Systems Journal*, January/February 1987, page 58) to find user data, and its searching seems much faster.

I found the command chaining superior in dBBS. I also liked its support for YMODEM BATCH mode, which I think is the best way to download files. I was pleased with the substantial number of companies and individuals who were using dBBS on a variety of networks and was amazed that everyone I spoke to had nothing but praise for Dan and his software. Finally, Dan Doman was on the East Coast—a lot closer than Fred Clark in Murray, Utah.

I called Dan Doman and arranged to pick up a copy of dBBS. Inside of an hour after arriving home with the package, it was running in test mode as a single-user system. No documentation is ever good enough, but the 54 pages of documentation that came with the single-user system were more than adequate to do the data-file conversions and get the system up and running with ease.

Unlike RBBS-PC, which is configured via software, in dBBS you merely modify a series of files to set your system param-

Listing 1—DBBS-DEF.DEF, the main file of dBBS

```
**** you can separate each field with the same delimiters
**** that you can use in the command chain
**** e.g.. ;/!@#%&,
**** start of def file ****
*** fore, back, border, port, baud, defpage, display (0=mono 1=color) ***
*** last item is pin22 (boolian), false means get ring as result
*** code from the modem, and not use the preferred method from pin22
7 1 4 1 2400 23 0 1
******
**** modem initialization
ATZ|!!!!!!ATE1 V1 X1 M0|!!!
**** modem answer
ATA|
**** modem busy
ATH1 M0|
****
**** answer on ringnum just like Hayes ATS0=x where ringnum means answer
**** AFTER x rings
0
*** systemname
THE CLIFFSIDE PARK dBBS SYSTEM
*** sysopname
Steve Leon
**** params for timed event
**** if event_time=0, there is NO scheduled event
**** event_time in mins from midnight, MinTime_To_Login, Min_time_To_Upload
0   5 30
***  systempassword minimum-space-for-upload, slowbaud discussed on next line
*** slowbaud=1 -> no NEW 300 baud callers,slowbaud=2 means NO 300 baud
                                                        callers at ALL
sml 50000 0
*** PRINTer (boolian) sysavail path for
*** parameter files,startup user paramater file  ***
*** login-commandfile, leave blank for default  commands ***
0 0 d:\dbbs users  d:\dbbs\start.1st
*** welcome prelog logfile confmenu newusers ***
i:\welcome i:\prelog d:\dbbs\logfile d:\dbbs\confenc d:\dbbs\newuser
*** shelldos - exit to DOS batch file
d:\dbbs\cb-dos.bat
*** stalltime master-directory directory-ext upload-dir
250 dir dir 99
*** post-security postfilename
50 d:\dbbs\postfile
*** upload credits
*** credit for regular uploads, credit for lib/arc uploads
1 2
*** other security levels *****
***xpert filemenu  utilitymenu
4 4 4
**enter-mess kill-mess(command) scan-mess read-mess namescan
4 4 4 4 5
*** page resettime listfile scanfile
4 10 4 4
*** newfiles exittodos reset-system overwritefile
0 50 150 100
*** standard-online-time newuser-security ok-tosecure-mess
*** security to add a ser to a conference
92 5 5 99
*** THIS LINE IS OPTIONAL
*** neverup ->list of names never to be uploaded
d:\dbbs\NEVERUP
```

Listing 2—DBBS' main system USERS.DAT file

```
*** admit, sysopmenu, modify user, sysoplevel, sysopmail, modify messages
4 10 10 10 10 10
*** download,upload,killall messages,notkill public,notkillany
4 4 11 50 110
*** killthread flag user does not have to kill threaded messages
*** regardless of other security values BOOLIAN e.g.. 1 or 0
0
**** name (and path) of menu tag file, name (and path) of help tag file
i:\menu i:\help
**** name of database `trio', name of questionnaire
d:\dbbs\users question.def
**** name of `.DL' file (download paths), name of 'upthreat' text file
d:\dbbs\USERS.DL upthreat
```

eters. The main file dBBS-DEF.DEF is shown in Listing 1. The documentation fully explains each item, but as you can see, it is as easy as can be to configure. In addition, each conference and the main system have a .DAT file that defines the conditions of use and entry.

Conferences can have their own bulletins, questionnaires, and files for downloading. Listing 2 shows the main system USERS.DAT file. The conference .DAT files are essentially identical.

DBBS allows you to have different start-up routes for different security levels. New users can be sent to answer a questionnaire and can be given time on the system if their answers are satisfactory. Users can be sent directly into the conference structure, visiting sysops can go directly to the file area, and so on. You have an unlimited degree of user fine-tuning with ease. This feature is exceedingly handy in a company-operated BBS system, where different departmental callers can be routed to their own private areas.

The last data file is USERS.DL, which sets the upload and download paths for the system. With dBBS you can not only use any path structure you want but also you can have separate paths and download and upload areas for different conferences, different departments, different categories of users, or any other division you select. You have a powerful questionnaire script language with conditional options. You can adjust the time on-system for different classes of users and can automatically exit from the system for a timed event, such as a backup. The program allows for messages as long as 75 lines. You can have an unlimited number of users, and unlike RBBS-PC, you do not have to predefine and/or pack your users' file.

Aborted uploads were always a problem with RBBS-PC because the aborted file stayed on the system. With a bad line condition, you might wind up with three or four different names for the same file before the user sent you a good copy. With dBBS an abort wipes out the upload, and the user can send again with the same name. DBBS also gets upload information before the file transmission, an advantage over RBBS-PC, where the information is asked for after the upload.

From the sysop standpoint, dBBS has excellent error checking. It allows you to upgrade a user while in CHAT mode. You can view and/or upgrade a user while reading comments or mail from the user. It helps you purge the board of stale messages by allowing you to force a purge of private messages.

I liked what I saw when I set up the single-user system, but the crucial test was yet to come. It was now time to set up the network. It took some doing to get the network running even before I reached the point of attempting to install dBBS. After about two days of hard work, I was satisfied that the network was working properly. I then started to install the bulletin board.

I did not understand the rationale behind Dan Doman's four-page network documentation. It seemed skimpy at the time and still does (although he promises it is being revised and expanded). It comes down to the fact, however, that each network installation is unique and that you have to come back to him for help. (Would you believe, he yelled at me for not calling him with a problem?)

I got the system up pretty fast, just as soon as he had clarified how to implement the lockfile structure. It then took about a

```
***** directory search path for "N" and "L" commands on "ALL"
FULL 99
**** name of bulletin menu, name of bulletin tag , number of bulletins
**** available
d:\dbbs\BULLET BULLET 12
```

Listing 3—PC Network parameters

```
: *** Network Batch File ***
PATH=c:\;c:\system;c:\network;c:\brief;d:\dbbs
NET START SRV AT /SRV:1 /ASG:15 /MBI:512 /REQ:3 /RQB:16384 /SHB:12800 >>>>
   >>>>    /NBC:12 /NBS:2650 /USN:0 /RDR:4 /SHR:20
NET SHARE DISKC=C:\
NET SHARE DISKD=D:\
NET SHARE DISKE=E:\
NET SHARE DISKF=F:\
NET SHARE DISKG=G:\
NET SHARE DISKH=H:\
NET SHARE DISKI=I:\
NET SHARE DISKJ=J:\
COPY d:\dir\full.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\new.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\tech.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\util.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\amiga.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\biz.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\game.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\mdm.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\blue.dir j:
COPY d:\dir\sigm.dir j:
COPY d:\dbbs\help* i:
COPY d:\dbbs\menu* i:
COPY d:\dbbs\wel* i:
COPY d:\dbbs\prelog i:
set node=3
prompt $p$g
BTIBMNET /M:64 /B:24 /C
NET SHARE|BSERVER /F:20 /H:30 /L:16
REM BREDIR only if not dedicated
```

Listing 4—The server's CONFIG.SYS file

```
lastdrive=Z
break=on
device=ansi.sys
files=100
buffers=30
device=vdisk.sys 48 512 32 /E
device=vdisk.sys 336 512 64 /E
```

Listing 5—Parameters for receivers

```
: *** Network Batch Fie ***
timer /s
NET START RDR XT2 /NBS:6400 /NBC:5  /ASG:10
NET USE C: \\AT\DISKC
NET USE D: \\AT\DISKD
NET USE E: \\AT\DISKE
NET USE F: \\AT\DISKF
NET USE G: \\AT\DISKG
NET USE H: \\AT\DISKH
NET USE I: \\AT\DISKI
NET USE J: \\AT\DISKJ
SET NODE=2
prompt $p$g
PATH=C:\BATCH;C:\APPS\TEXT;C:\APPS\DOS;C:\NETWORK;C:\;\D:\dbbs
D:
CD dbbs
bbs
```

Listing 6—The BBS.BAT file

```
BREDIR /R:24
DBBS-PCN.EXE %NODE% LOCKFILE
IF ERRORLEVEL 6 TIMEDEV.BAT
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 BBS.BAT
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 REBOOT.COM ECHO DONE
```

week to maximize the system speed. It was trial and error setting the many network parameters in the IBM software. Dan provided a customized version of Btrieve for the PC Network; I provided the patience to test each parameter. What I wound up with (as of this writing) by way of PC Network parameters on the server is shown in Listing 3. The server's CONFIG.SYS file is shown in Listing 4. My parameters for the receivers are shown in Listing 5. The BBS.BAT file is shown in Listing 6. When you set up a timed event, you implement it here as ERRORLEVEL 6.

Over the next few days, I called Dan almost every day and every day he patiently provided me with the help I needed to move on to the next step. If that sounds discouraging, it is not meant to be. I probably would have reached the same result on my own, but it was a great help to have someone easily reachable day or night who knew the answers.

BBS software is immensely personal, no matter how many people have contributed to it—RBBS-PC is a reflection of Tom Mack, dBBS is a reflection of Dan Doman, and I suspect PCBoard is a reflection of Fred Clark. To a certain extent, I was sorry that I had not started out with the single-user version of dBBS. RBBS-PC was a good training ground, however, and familiarity with it made me really appreciate how superior a package dBBS is. Seeing is believing, so I suggest that you call my system at (201) 886-8041 and find out for yourself.

The system pretty much takes care of itself now. DBBS comes complete with utilities that do everything necessary but automate directory handling. I felt a need to do just that, and therefore wrote a Clipper program (BBDIR) to do it. That program is available on my system and other systems as well as in the PC/Blue library (Volume 288). On that same volume are some great BBS utilities from Dan Doman.

Both dBBS and PCBoard provide free support for a year and have a nominal fee structure for additional periods. Both support 24-hour BBS systems for on-line updates. §

Steve Leon is a lawyer and computer hobbyist. He is also an active participant in the writing and distribution of Public Domain software.

Product Information

dBBS, Version 5.2a
$175 (single-user)
$300 (multiuser)
Daniel B. Doman
166 E, 96th St., Ste. 15B
New York, NY 10028
(212) 289-1020, (212) 289-1024.

PCBoard, Version 11.8
$119.95 (single-user)
$179.95 (multiuser, three nodes)
$50 (each additional node)
Clark Development Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 71365
Murray, UT 84107
(801) 964-6692.

PC Office Cards
$200 each
PC Office
7124 Convoy Ct.
San Diego, CA 92111

DESQview
$129.95; upgrades $50
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851

RBBS-PC
$8.00
Capital PC Software Exchange
P.O. Box 6128
Silver Spring, MD 20906

MULTITASKING AND MULTIUSER PERFORMANCE FOR 27¢ PER DAY

With **OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX,** the Software Construction set that allows you to build your own custom operating system.

With **PCNX,** Wendin's PC version of Bell Laboratories' incredible UNIX Operating System.

With **PCVMS,** A system similar to the VAX/VMS Mainframe Operating System that brings an elegant set of services to the PC.

FROM WENDIN . . . of course!

EACH PRODUCT IS PRICED AT ONLY $99.00, AND INCLUDES SOURCE CODE ON DISK.
If you average that cost out, that's only 27¢ per day for one year.
THE REST OF YOUR LIFE IT'S FREE!

★★★ **MENTION WHERE YOU SAW THIS AD** ★★★
WHEN YOU ORDER AND RECEIVE FREE A
HIGH QUALITY PEN AND PENCIL SET IN A DELUXE GIFT BOX
COMPLIMENTS OF WENDIN.

ORDER HOTLINE (509) 624-8088

Wendin is a registered trademark of Wendin, Inc. PNX, PCVMS, and Operating System Toolbox, are trademarks of Wendin, Inc.

WENDIN®
BOX 3888
SPOKANE, WA 99220-3888
Working beyond the horizon to develop the operating systems of tomorrow
© Copyright 1987 Wendin, Inc. (509) 624-8088

B-R-E-A-K THE DIRECTORY BARRIER WITH DPATH + PLUS™

- Run WordStar, dBase, 1-2-3 or any other program from any disk directory, without having to copy overlay files, help files, dictionaries, libraries and the like into that directory.
- Find **ANY** file for **ANY** program, even if the program wants its files to reside in the current directory.
- **Output** files can even be created in other directories.
- Assign directories to pseudo-drives, such as F:, and refer to the directory using only the pseudo-drive id.
- **Protect** your hard disk from accidental formatting (true IBM compatibles only).
- DPATH + Plus specs are updatable at any time, even while a program is running!
- Can be deactivated and later reactivated.
- A **trace**-mode facility allows you to see what file-oriented calls any program makes to DOS.
- Operation is completely transparent to your program. **Fast** — written in assembly language.
- Works with hard disks, floppies or RAM disks, in any combination. Requires DOS 2.0 or later. Runs in 4-9 KB of memory, depending on features used.
- **Not** copy-protected. Can be installed on hard disk.

$45 + $5 s/h.
COD add $3.
Visa/MC/check.

Personal Business Solutions, Inc
PO Box 739, Dept P
Frederick MD 21701
☎ 301-865-3376

60-day money back guarantee!

FOR YOUR PC

20,000 FILES

— AS CLOSE AS YOUR MODEM —

Exec-PC, the country's largest electronic Bulletin Board System (BBS), has the most extensive online collection of software available anywhere. Yours for the asking.

What the magazines say: *"... The biggest, meanest, most oft-dialed and technologically audacious BBS this side of Silicon Gulch."*
Milwaukee Magazine, June 1987.

"Exec-PC, the bulletin board answer to SuperStation WTBS, connects PC users continents apart. The big board caters to business PC users, many of whom treat it 'as a dirt-cheap [PC] consulting service,' according to system operator Bob Mahoney. 'Some of the foremost experts in the country call this system,' he says. Exec-PC's storehouse includes 20,000 public domain programs, ten conference areas ranging from CAD to hardware acceleration, and some of the slickest conferencing and electronic mail (E-mail) software to scroll across a screen."
Reprinted by permission of *PC World*, 501 2nd St. Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107, Vol. 5 issue 7, July 1987 p. 72
(Note: We now have 20 conference areas.)

WHAT YOU COULD HAVE
Would you like public domain and shareware word processor programs, communications programs, or excellent database management systems? How about personal money managers, or General Ledger programs? If that is not enough, look at the 1000 games and 7500 free business oriented programs, utilities, tutorials, and reviews. This gives you everything from hard disk reorganization and backup to stock market management systems. We also maintain the *entire PC-SIG collection* online, the 800+ diskette collection of public domain software from California.

WHO HAS IT?
Exec-PC owns and operates the nation's largest electronic Bulletin Board System. Through our BBS, our huge software collection is available to anyone who has access to a modem and a telephone line. We have more than 20,000 individual files available for immediate download to your computer, 24 hours a day, every day.

WHAT IT IS
The BBS consists of a large computer with BIG disk drives (more than 1 gigabyte!) and many phone lines connected to it. The computer currently has 32 phone lines, allowing it to talk to 32 callers at once. It receives about 700 calls per day. Using the BBS is easy, since it is menu driven and you simply choose what you want to do.

WE SURE HAVE FILES
A typical user will call the BBS, ask the BBS to show what files are new since his or her last call, find files of interest, then transmit those files across the phone line. After hanging up, the caller can examine and use the new software.

WE SURE DO TALK
Our BBS also has an active conference system where hundreds of people share ideas and solutions. Some conferences include: PC General Topics, Communications, For Sale, Programming, Desktop Publishing, LAN, Graphics, Hardware Speedup, PCjr, CAD/CAM, Private e-mail, etc. Why pay expensive consultants when there are hundreds of experts available in our forums and conferences?

HOW DO I ACCESS THE SYSTEM?
The Exec-PC BBS is available through either direct dial-up, or through a new service called Telenet PC Pursuit. Long distance callers enjoy PC Pursuit because it allows unlimited long distance calling for $25 per month. The PC Pursuit service is offered by GTE/Telenet. Contact them at 1-800-835-3638.

HOW TO CALL THE EXEC-PC BBS
1. Set your asynchronous modem for any speed up to 2400 baud.
2. Start up your communications program.
3. Dial 414-964-5160.
4. Hit a few carriage returns to tell the BBS you are there.

The BBS will ask for your name, then you will be guided into the menus.

IT IS FREE, BUT
You can call the BBS at any time without registering. You can tour the system, read messages, and download some of our files. For greater access privileges you may register at the following rates: $15 for 3 months or $45 for one year. You may subscribe online with VISA or MC, or by credit card, check or money order with the form below. Paid registration allows one hour of full access per day.

Exec-PC, Inc.
P.O. Box 11268 Shorewood, WI 53211
Voice Orders 414-242-2173 BBS 414-964-5160

VISA MasterCard

Exec-PC BBS Registration Form

TO: Exec-PC, Inc. • P.O. Box 11268 • Shorewood, WI 53211

YES! Register me on the Exec-PC BBS for full access to the country's largest collection of PC software plus thousands of informative messages and conferences.

VISA MasterCard

☐ 1 Year $45
☐ 3 Months $15

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Account # _____

Expires _____/_____

Name _____ date _____

Company (optional) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Name you will use for Logon to BBS (required)

First _____ Last _____

Four Character Password _____

RBBS-PC

by Dave Crane

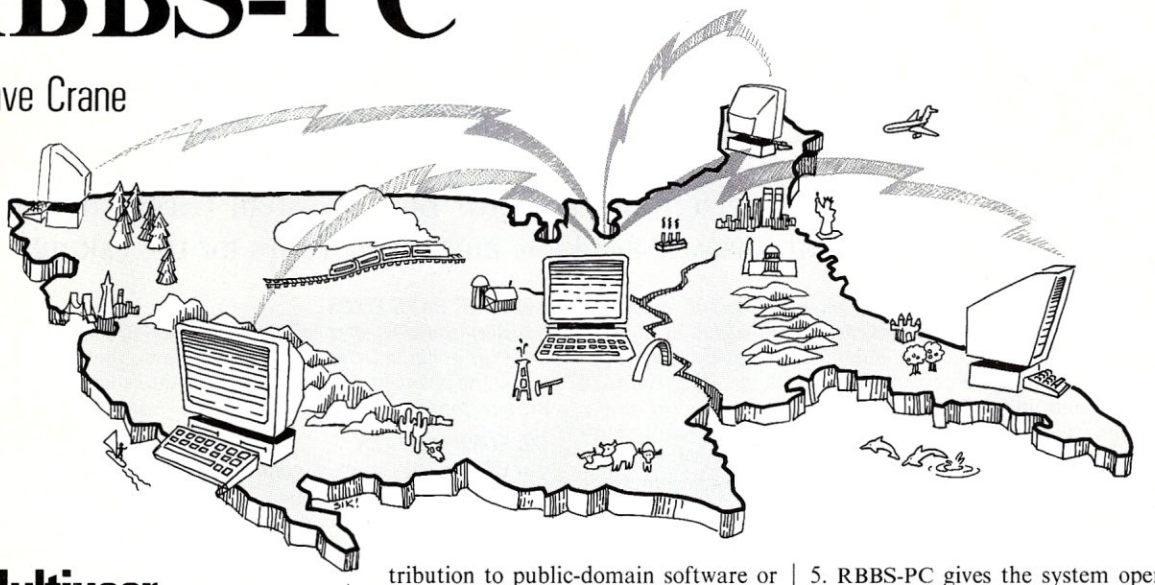


ILLUSTRATION BY JOE SIKORYAK

A Multiuser Public-Domain Bulletin-Board System

My bulletin board, Dallas RBBS-PC, has been operating for four years on the "same" early model IBM PC, though I admit to a few improvements. It now has 640K, runs at 7.4 MHz, and has two hard-disk drives (a total of 128 Mbytes). It supports two USR Courier 2400 modems, and I do file maintenance in the foreground partition under Sunny Hill Software's Taskview multitasking extension to DOS.

A professionally run bulletin board must support message bases and file downloading. The caller interface should be easy to understand, yet have advanced features for those needing them. That describes RBBS-PC.

RBBS-PC has been in the capable hands of Tom Mack of the Capital PC Users' Group since July 1983. As of Release 15.1A dated 15 March, 1987, Tom has distributed 28 improved releases. As a result of his efforts, and many who have helped him, RBBS-PC has become the standard by which all other bulletin-board software must be measured.

Six Reasons for Using RBBS-PC

1. RBBS-PC is free, and the BASIC source code comes with it. Tom suggests a contribution to public-domain software or to the Capital PC Users' Group if you feel you owe something. I can't think of any other BBS software that comes with source code, much less with such generous maintenance.

2. The caller interface to RBBS-PC is very easy to understand and use. The novice menus, as well as the expert-level abbreviations, have almost become a standard. Many other RBBS systems follow RBBS's conventions of "R" to read messages, "E" to enter a message, "K" to kill one, and so on. The latest release even allows you to choose your own command codes if you wish.

3. It has multiple messages bases called Conferences. Each can be public, private, or restricted to callers above certain security levels. 64K different security levels are possible.

4. Callers can upload or download with ASCII, MNP, XMODEM, YMODEM, IMODEM, or KERMIT protocols. RBBS-PC XMODEM supports both checksum and CRC as well as 128-byte or 1,024-byte transfer blocks. Both XMODEM CRC and 1,024-byte blocks are important for callers going through packet networks such as PC PURSUIT. CRC is mandatory on noisy lines, and 1K packets significantly increase transfer speed whenever line turnaround time is a problem.

5. RBBS-PC gives the system operator a lot of flexibility in system configuration. It supports multiple lines through a variety of multitaskers (DoubleDOS, MultiLink, DESQview, and so on) or multiple systems through a variety of LANs (Corvus, Orchid, and Fox Research's 10 Net are officially supported. IBM Token-Ring support is available but not yet integrated with the official releases). RBBS-PC also supports up to 31 Alloy PC-Slave/16 cards in the same PC. The current limit on concurrent callers is 36 copies of RBBS-PC sharing the same files.

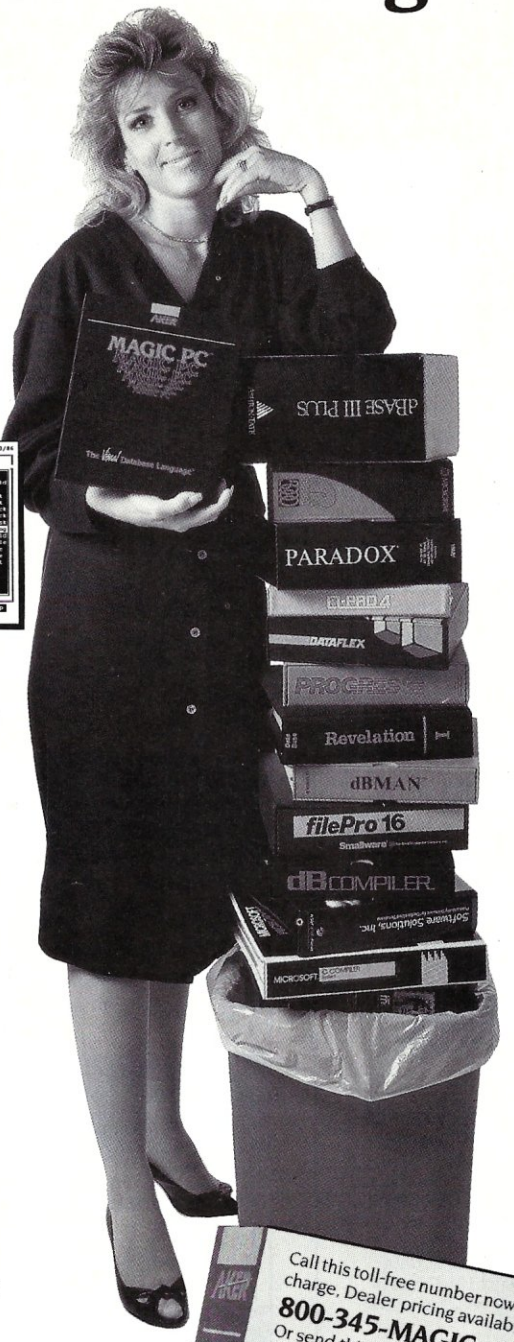
   All system parameters can be separately defined for each incoming telephone line. For example, each line can upload to a different drive and directory; each line can have the same download directories available (or fewer, or more) and each can have the same Users' Messages and Conferences, or a different set, or some combination.

   RBBS-PC has many other features for assisting the system operator—too many to review here. The best way to understand RBBS-PC is to read the 135 pages of documentation that come with it and then experiment with a simple, one-caller system; a modem isn't even necessary in "workstation" mode.

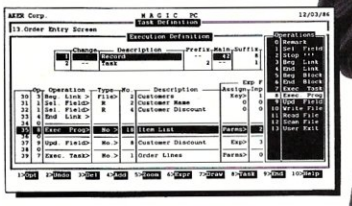
6. Advanced, optional functions of RBBS-PC include Doors and Questionnaires. The latter are "question and answer forms" that callers may be asked to fill out either when they enter or when they

"Let's cheat, say you spent the night coding..."

Database programmers, why waste your time hacking out code?
Imagine how much faster and more profitable you'd be if you could whip up powerful database applications without the time-consuming coding pains...
Introducing Magic PC from Aker, your professional dream come true. It's not another line-by-line syntax treadmill like any DBMS or 4GL.
Finally you can program as quickly as you design, while you delegate all the mundane and redundant coding tasks to Magic PC.

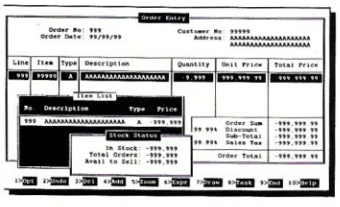


Program 10 times faster



Develop relational database applications 10 times faster using a visual design-driven interface. Instead of writing mountains of "how to" procedural code, you quickly place your program design specs in Execution Tables and Magic PC's engine executes them automatically. Don't lose any more time editing and debugging programs by hand.

Incredible Zoom power



Magic PC's phenomenal Zoom power magically co-executes related programs through nested Zoom windows smoothly with auto data scrolling in all directions. While Zooming, query and transfer data across windows or even Zoom deeper.

No more maintenance!

Change your programs on the fly without any manual maintenance responsibility. Magic PC automatically updates your changes online since all the data describing your design (data dictionary, programs and menus) make up a single file, self-maintaining Integrated Library.

Magic PC does it all

Design your entire database application with only one comprehensive development system. Generate both online programs (screens, windows, menus), as well as batch programs (reports, updates, import/export, etc.) with full color and graphics. You no longer fall between the cracks dealing with separate and inconsistent programming utilities.

Free LAN features

Develop multi-user applications for local area networks with Magic PC's automatic support for file and record locking security.

Quick prototyping

Prototype a complete working application in just hours and get immediate customer feedback to finalize the design. It's a true time-saver.

Stand-alone runtime

Distribute your applications and protect your design with a low cost runtime engine. It has the friendliest end-user visual interface you've ever seen with built-in, menu-driven and syntax-free data retrieval power.

Jeff Duntemann, PC Tech Journal:

"Magic PC is probably the best integrated database application generator that we have seen... very smooth system, and smoothness comes at a premium these days." Also recommended by PC Magazine, PC World, PC Week, Computer Language, Data Based Advisor and many more around the world.

Try it for $19.95

If you develop database applications for a living, you can't afford not to try Magic PC for yourself right now. For $19.95 you'll get the Magic PC Tutorial software and documentation for hands-on evaluation, complete with a step-by-step guide to develop an Order Entry sample application in just a few hours.

Magic PC ~~$695~~ $199

No kidding! For a limited time only, save almost $500 off the $695 list price, and get the complete unprotected Magic PC software for only $199 at our special introductory non-resale price.

Money back guarantee

Even at $199 you can't go wrong with our no-risk guarantee: keep it only if it makes magic for you, or we'll buy it back within 30 days less $19.95 restocking fee.

Call this toll-free number now with your credit card or COD charge. Dealer pricing available.

800-345-MAGIC • in CA 714-250-1718

Or send this order coupon with your payment to:
Aker 18007 Skypark Cir. B2, Irvine, CA 92714

___ Magic PC at ~~$695~~ $199 (add $10 P&H)
___ Magic PC Tutorial at $19.95 (add $5 P&H)
In CA add applicable tax

Name _____
Company _____
Address (no POB) _____
City/St/Zip _____
Phone _____

Check enclosed, or charge: VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Acct. No. _____
Exp. Date ___/___
Name on card _____
Signature _____

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatible, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 512K, hard disk. All trademarks acknowledged.

MAGIC PC by AKER

leave RBBS-PC. The system operator designs the form with a special script language recognized by RBBS-PC.

Doors are a method by which callers can terminate RBBS-PC and execute a DOS batch file while still connected online. The system operator can make any program available that will communicate with the caller's modem (serial port). Control normally returns to RBBS-PC and the caller continues online after he "closes" the Door. The system operator can optionally construct a Door or a DOS shell by which he or she actually gets remote control of the computer at the DOS command prompt.

What would I change in RBBS-PC if I could?—very little. I do wish that RBBS-PC were reentrant so that multiple callers could be supported without multiple copies of RBBS-PC. Each copy of Release 14.1D required a minimum of 170K—but a DOS shell cannot also be accommodated in such a small space. Multitasking software memory requirements are in addition. Therefore, a maximum of only two copies of RBBS-PC can be run in a 640K machine. I suppose if I really needed that feature, I would stop everything and help rewrite RBBS-PC. That's the beauty of Tom Mack's concept of "users helping users." Tom has done a marvelous job with RBBS-PC. The Release 15.1A documentation says it just as I would:

"RBBS-PC's policy of freely distributing the source code and continually expanding its range of capabilities throughout these last four years represents not only the very best that is embodied in the concept of 'users helping users' but an expectation of excellence that NO product in the PC industry has ever even approached."

I can't think of any other BBS software that comes with source code, much less with such generous maintenance.

If you have a mailing address in the United States and would like a copy of RBBS-PC on two 5¼-inch, nine-sector, double-sided, PC-DOS-format diskettes, send $8 and a request for Diskette #18 to Capital PC Software Exchange, P.O. Box 6128, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

If you want the documentation only, it is available in hard copy for $5.00. You will need to specify one of two formats: 8½ × 11, or IBM PC-manual size. Send your order to: Michael L. Brown, Nicolet Instrument Corp., P.O. Box 4288, Madison, WI 53711-0288.

You can also download the latest copy of RBBS-PC from several boards in the United States and abroad. Tom Mack maintains a two-line system in Virginia at (703) 759-5049 and (703) 759-9659. Ken Goosen also has two lines in Virginia at (202) 537-7475 and (202) 537-7945. Jon Martin has a system in California at (415) 689-2090. §

Dave Crane has been involved in computers since 1964 when he was a graduate student in geology at Rice University. In 1978, after 13 years with IBM, he left to form his own computer consulting company; D.C. Crane Inc., in Dallas, Texas.

9-Track Tape Subsystem
for the IBM PC/XT/AT
XENIX or
MS-DOS.

The solution to your micro/mainframe communications problem is available today!

Qualstar's new ½ inch 9-track MINISTREAMER™ brings full ANSI data interchange capability to the PC. Now you can exchange data files with virtually any other computer using 9-track tape.

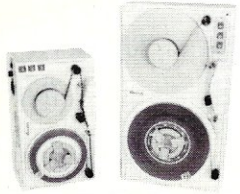
Available in both 7" and 10½" versions, the MINISTREAMER weighs in at only 27 pounds and uses less desk space than an ordinary sheet of paper, yet provides full 1600/3200 BPI capability at an affordable price. Up to 134 megabytes of data (depending on format) can be stored on a standard 10½" reel of tape, thus making the MINISTREAMER a highly-reliable answer to your backup requirements as well.

Tape subsystem includes tape drive, coupler card, cables, dust-cover and MS-DOS or XENIX compatible software. Prices start at $2,995.

386 READY!

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!



QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue,
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

$99 **BUSINESS BBS**

24 hour business information center via modem (300-2400 baud). Setup custom multi-level menus, data entry forms and info-sheets easily with no programming req'd. Integrated data base, XMODEM up/downloads, remote PC operation. With source code $249.

$99 PC **COMMX** $119 CP/M

Emulates: VT100/102,Wyse,HP,ADM,TV,IBM,ADDS
Transfers: KERMIT, XMODEM, COMMX mainframe, TLX/TWX. POPUP hotkey to DOS or programs. Unattended control scripts, dial directory for 700 entries & electronic mail features.

$59 **C DATA ENCRYPTION**

Data Encryption Standard (U.S. government standard FIPS PUB46) in Microsoft "C". Includes compression & telecomm formatting, allowing faster transmission & less storage space plus compatibility with any computer or service. Complete "C" source code $249.

HAWKEYE GRAFIX Inc
BOX 1400, OLDSMAR FLORIDA 33557
DIAL 813-855-5846

INSTANT ACCESS

The COMMAND System™

NOW, the professional who doesn't need protection from DOS can organize files on a hard disk the right way without the hassle of long path names or DOS shells.

With The COMMAND System you get:

- Instant Access to Any Directory on Your Hard Disk
- Automatically Generated Short Names For Every Directory
- All These Programs Use Short Names
- Fast Programs to Copy, Erase, Rename, Move, Compare
  - Consistent Command Structure
  - Multiple Operations On a Line
  - Built-in Help
  - Super Programs to Show Files and Directories
- CompuMagic's SEARCH Program — Search ASCII or Word Processor Files by Line or Paragraph
- Uses Less than 20K of Memory

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ORDER NOW FOR ONLY $75!

REGULAR PRICE $95

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Never Copy-Protected

We still support CP/M!
The CompuMagic Utility Package $45
SEARCH $30

CALL NOW with your COD, VISA or MC order or send check or MO. The COMMAND System requires DOS 2.0 or higher and includes Full Documentation and a disk with 25 programs. Free UPS Ground Shipping. Add $2 for COD, $5 for overseas. (MD res. add 5%)

CompuMagic, Inc.™

P.O. Box 437
Severn, MD 21144
(301) 969-8068

MAKING COMPUTERS WORK MAGIC SINCE 1983

Bulletin-Board Systems

by Arne Strand

A Summary of Public-Domain and Commercial BBS Systems and Tools

Apart from commercial applications of BBSs (such as customer-support lines), it is irresistible to many would-be sysops to have what Tom Mack, author of the popular RBBS system, has called your "own soapbox in a national Hyde Park." In most cases the new sysop is a seasoned user of other BBSs and larger on-line systems, and the opportunity to "do it right" can be quite appealing. Would "sprouting like weeds" be overstating the current proliferation of BBSs? (One list of such systems in the Dallas-Fort Worth area alone contains 265 of them up and running—and several that I call often are not on the list!)

Actually setting up your own BBS, although just as rewarding (or more so) as learning to use any other reasonably sophisticated software system, is also just as frustrating (or much more so).

The Problem

The central problem is that there is currently no way to evaluate the software and the required hardware except by trial and error—a process that can become very tiresome after the first few hundred hours!

So what else is new? Isn't that the same problem you have to face when choosing an editor, or spreadsheet, or any other software? It is, but the problem is particularly tedious for BBSs for several reasons:

1. There are few dealers that can provide hands-on demos of even one BBS system, much less side-by-side comparisons.
2. There are no independent consultants to provide unbiased advice on various systems. Relatively rare is the sysop who is not quite fond of his or her own system. Rarer still is the sysop who has actually set up and used more than one system for any length of time. And unheard of is the sysop who has used and carefully evaluated more than two (the current one being by far the better!).
3. A real-world evaluation, whether by a computer journal or a cautious would-be sysop, does require a commitment of time and effort (and hardware that you may be loathe to dedicate to a single use). It also requires usage by callers who call randomly, leave messages, download files, and so on. And it requires tracking down the effects on the system and on your callers of staged (or real) power outages. BBSs provide a wonderful opportunity to become intimately familiar with the quirks of your local power company and telephone system.
4. A BBS is not only software. It is also a collection of modems, phone jacks, special communications cards in some cases, disk storage, backup hardware and software, and operating environments. If you are doing this for enjoyment and are not concerned with how many people call or how hard it is for them to get through or stay connected, these problems are minimal. But if you have some serious business or personal plans for your system, good luck! The problem is compounded by the fact that many BBS software products have notoriously poor documentation regarding compatible modems and other hardware.
5. Despite the growing number of BBSs, the market for such systems is probably not large enough for mass-circulation computer magazines to sponsor comprehensive feature-by-feature comparisons, as is done regularly for other software and hardware products. Also, even if there were many more readers interested in being sysops, the previous reasons make such comparisons exceedingly costly and time-consuming for magazines as well as for individuals.

When you settle on a combination of hardware and software for an evaluation period, perhaps just by copying the configuration of the system you like most as a user, you bring the system up and calls start coming in—quite a thrill. Before long, you may have accumulated a large number of registration, message, and other files for the system. You will also have accumulated expertise on handling the system's quirks and bugs—at least enough so that you can warn users about them! The prospect of then changing to another system may be so unappealing that it influences your decision on whether or not any further evaluation is really necessary. Most BBSs, by the way, do not have utilities for translating user files from other systems, although dBBS, for example, does.

On the other hand, if usage is small, you may wonder whether it was your system's hardware, the look and feel you gave the system when you configured the software, the whole concept of your board (if it was

EVEN MORE POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

BRIEF 2.0

Users and industry press alike have unanimously proclaimed BRIEF as the best program editor available today. Now, the best gets better, with the release of BRIEF 2.0.

Straight from the box, BRIEF offers an exceptional range of features. Many users find that BRIEF is the only editor they'll ever need, with features like real, multi-level Undo, flexible windowing and unlimited file size. But BRIEF has tremendous hidden power in its exclusive macro language. With it, you can turn BRIEF into your own custom editor containing the commands and features you desire. It's fast and easy.

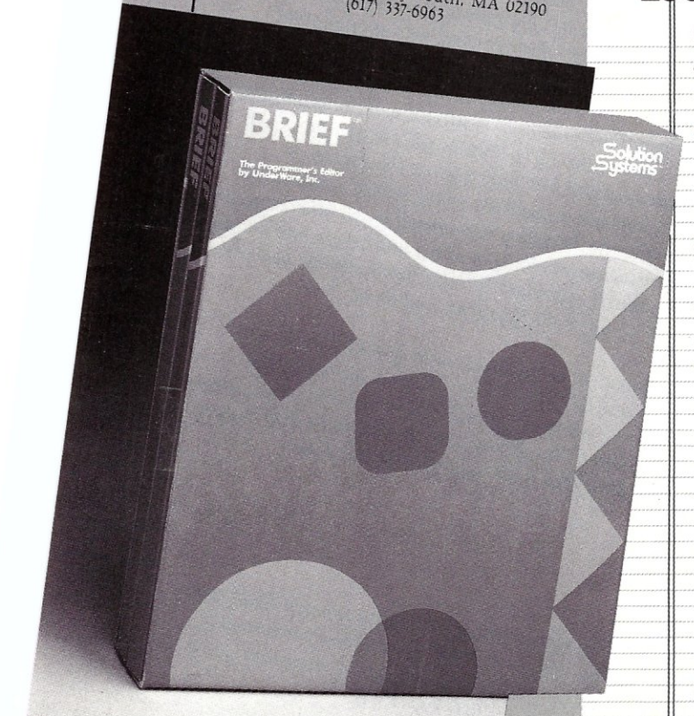
Jerry Pournelle, columnist for BYTE magazine summed it all up by saying BRIEF is, "**Recommended. If you need a general purpose PC programming editor, look no further.**" His point of view has been affirmed by rave reviews in C JOURNAL, COMPUTER LANGUAGE, DR. DOBB'S JOURNAL, DATA BASED ADVISOR, INFOWORLD AND PC MAGAZINE.

One user stated "BRIEF is one of the few pieces of software that I would dare call a masterpiece." Order BRIEF now and find out why. **BRIEF 2.0 is just $195. If you already own BRIEF, call for upgrade information.**

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-821-2492
(in MA call 617-337-6963)

As always, BRIEF comes with a 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Solution Systems™
541 Main Street
Suite 410J
So. Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 337-6963



Requires an IBM PC or compatible with at least 192K RAM.
BRIEF is a trademark of UnderWare, Inc.
Solution Systems is a trademark of Solution Systems.

Look at these BRIEF 2.0 enhancements!

Main Features:

- *All new documentation with tutorials on basic editing, regular expressions **and** the BRIEF Macro Language.*
- *Setup program for easy installation and configuration. (Requires no knowledge of the macro language)*
- *Increased speed for sophisticated operations like Undo and Regular Expression Search.*
- *Expanded regular expressions, with matching over line boundaries.*
- *More block types, with marking by character, line or column.*
- *Command line editing (move cursor, add and delete characters, specify command parameters).*
- *Support for more programming languages.*
- *Optional borderless windows.*
- *Enhanced large display support, including wider displays.*
- *Reconfigurable indenting for C files (supports most indenting styles).*

Plus the basic features that made BRIEF **SO** popular!

Basic Features:

- *Full multi-level Undo*
- *Windows*
- *Edit many files at once*
- *File size limited only by disk space*
- *Automatic language sensitive indentation*

meant to attract, for instance, callers who are interested in your favorite hobby), or any of a million other possibilities. At any rate, what occurs to you at that point may well be, "What other use could I be making of my computer?" and not "What BBS should I evaluate next?"

Available BBS Software

For those few thousands of you to whom, like myself, the lure of setting up your own system makes the obstacles seem less than insurmountable, I present for your enjoyment some lists of BBS software. Table 1 lists public-domain systems, and Table 2 lists commercial systems. The lists describe briefly several BBS (bulletin-board system) and CCS (computer-conferencing system) software products. BBSs frequently include conferencing (categorized message posting and exchanging), but CCSs frequently do not include other BBS features (such as program download and so on). The message keyword-search and editing features on CCSs, however, are frequently considerably more extensive than on BBSs.

Conferencing, in the sense of near real-time, on-line chatting (as on CompuServe's CB Simulator or People/Link's Party Line), is referred to in the notes accompanying the lists as "chatting."

Many of the most-popular public-domain systems are listed. To those programmers who have labored long and hard to create what is by far the "best" system, only to notice its absence from the list, I offer my sincerest apologies. (Let's see, there's SeaDog, and StoneHenge, and No-Change, and Citadel, and ROS, and ...) All these and probably some that I've never heard of are widely available on local bulletin boards, which you should check for the latest version, author information, suggested contribution, and so forth.

As for commercial BBS products, although the list is longer (and probably growing faster) than that of public-domain systems, there are also some others that I should have mentioned. All developers of commercial systems, please send me copies of your product and also the hardware it runs on. It's the only way I know to make sure you don't get left off the next list!! Seriously, I would be glad to receive brochures on any product I may have overlooked and also price or version update notices on the systems that are listed here.

Writing Your Own BBS System

Several of the systems I've listed were written using communications toolkits

Table 1. Public-Domain Systems

Collie	*Revision by Dan Plunkett of the Colussus BBS (by John Friel of QModem renown). Written in Turbo Pascal, Collie has many of the features of more mature systems, although Version 1.0 is still the current one. It also supports the FIDONET type of networking.*
Common Ground	*CCS written by Chris Hancock with an academic environment in mind. Written in Turbo Pascal using Blaise's Asynch Tools, this system is described in* Byte *magazine, December 1985.*
FIDO	*The second most popular public-domain BBS (after RBBS), and the first to implement author Tom Jennings' concept of a network of linked BBSs (nodes) capable of automatically forwarding packets of mail to each other. Unfortunately, unlike RBBS, source code for FIDO is not available. Widely used not only because of its networking ability but also, for instance, for customer-support BBSs (BYTEnet, Leading Edge, and so on).*
Genesis	*Turbo Pascal BBS (a .COM file and 18 overlays at last count) written by Kiriwuth Path and Jim Berg. Genesis is currently in Version 1.5, has many standard BBS features, and also has ANSI screen support. New file-transfer protocols have been added, and other enhancements are being made. Executable code is available as shareware, and source code is available for a relatively modest donation to the Genesis Project.*
OPUS	*One of the newer (October 1986) and many would say better entries among BBS systems, OPUS is written in Microsoft C. Seasoned sysops appreciate its configurability as well as its performance and continuing enhancements, even though the C source code in not currently available.*
RBBS-PC	*By far the most popular and in several ways the most mature BBS system (currently in Version 15.1), Tom Mack's RBBS-PC is written in compiled BASIC. You may deplore this choice of language, but widespread availability of the BASIC source code (via Maryland's Capital PC Users' Group and many other sources) and continued enhancements by Tom Mack and others have made this system the industry standard. It has error handling, network support, "doors" to other PC functions, and so on.*
Red Ryder Host	*Roughly the equivalent in the Mac world of RBBS in the MS-DOS world. It's available from Scott Watson, author of the popular Red Ryder communications program for the Mac, upon becoming a registered Red Ryder user. Excellent on-line support is available for both Red Ryder and Red Ryder Host.*

Table 2. Commercial Systems

BBS-PC Price: $150-$250 **Micro-Systems** 4301-18 Oak Circle Boca Raton, FL 33431 (305) 391-5077	*Business-oriented BBS that supports 1200/2400-bps operation. It has been difficult to obtain information on this product, but an on-line demo is available at (305) 737-1590.*

Table 2. Commercial Systems—*Continued*

Business Board
Price: $99
Hawkeye Grafix
Box 1400
Oldsmar, FL 33557
(813) 786-8161

"Business information center" supporting 300/1200/2400-bps. Customizable multilevel menu, supports remote operation and database interface. Source code available at extra charge.

Caucus
Price: single-user MS-DOS version, $350 range
Camber-Roth
243 Hoosick St.
Troy, NY 12180
(518) 273-0983

CCS system designed for on-line staff meetings, professional forums, ongoing legal discussions, and so on. Extensive message search and retrieve capabilities. Written in C. MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX versions available.

Chairman
Price: single-line, $295; six-line, $995
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
545 Fifth Ave., Ste. 1103
New York, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115

Permitting up to six simultaneous users, Chairman is based on DMA's Ascom IV communications software and script language (which includes a multitasking executive). Network and database-oriented version forthcoming. Requires Arnet card for more than two users.

dBBS
Price: single-user, $175; network version, $300
Daniel B. Doman
166 E. 96th St., Ste. 15B
New York, NY 10128
(212) 289-1020

Currently in Version 5.0, dBBS is written in C and assembly language and supports a variety of networking environments. Also includes utilities to convert other BBS files to dBBS. Very good user support.

DLX
Price: $100-$400, depending on version
Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste. 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Supports two-party chats and up to nine users through 300-9600-bps interface to DigiBoard COM/8 card. Designed for business or dating system use. User friendly but much less versatile than, say, RBBS-PC. More than two users requires DigiBoard COM/4 or COM/8 card.

Forem ST/PC
Price: $60
CommNet Systems
24 Randy Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 626-1388

Up to 9600-bps, several file-transfer protocols (XMODEM, YMODEM, and so on). Very versatile from sysop viewpoint and economical. Versions available for IBM PC or Atari ST.

GalactiComm
Price: four-user version, $2,200-$4,500
GalactiComm Inc.
11360 Tara Dr.
Plantation, FL 33325
(305) 472-9560

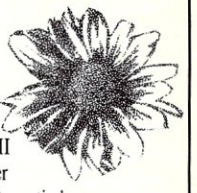
Supports multiuser use of all BBS functions (including chatting) and up to 64 users through interface to Xecom 1201 modems on custom-designed cards. C source code for a BBS system is available. Includes Xecom card and free C code.

MultiLink BBS
Price: MultiLink 4.0, $495

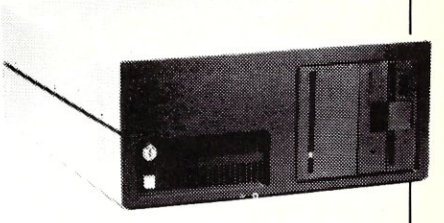
Part of MultiLink Advanced 4.0 multiuser, multitasking software. Runs in a 128K partition of

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

A Fresh Approach



Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. Appearance, power, thermal, reliability and EMI problems that plague other designs have been solved. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional *stock* modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Customize with over 40 Stock Panels
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced
Made in USA

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
EZLINK 62926572
We accept BankAmericard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

available commercially—Common Ground used the Blaise tools, dBBS used the Greenleaf tools, and so on. Table 3 contains a list of some of the software toolkits available for such projects.

If none of the available BBSs have the features you or your clients are interested in, and you want to save yourself and your gastrointestinal tract some trouble, consider purchasing one of these products rather than starting from scratch. Several of the toolkits contain demo terminal programs, and the toolkit from Essential Software contains a small, demo BBS program.

Another starting point, somewhat higher-level than the C toolkits, would be to use one of the increasingly versatile communications-oriented script languages that many communications products are including as part of the package, such as the Ascom IV script language used to develop Chairman and included as part of the Chairman system.

A Final Suggestion

Recently, to promote its PC implementation of Common LISP (TransLISP PLUS), Solution Systems of Norwell, Massachussetts, has been distributing the LISP source code for an expert system called SELECTWP. This system prompts users with criteria to be met in using a word processor and helps them choose the best system for their needs. The program claims it is using AI to solve real problems—good idea, Solution Systems.

Perhaps some enterprising individual or company would be interested in developing an expert system—say, SYSOP.LSP or SYSOP.PRO. The knowledge of scores of micro communications programmers, modem manufacturers, sysops, and so on, could be integrated into an expert system that would assist the would-be sysop in selecting BBS software, modems, disk drives, and so forth. It would also provide advice on how to handle all the common problems that individual sysops are currently having to find out the hard way. Its design would naturally be flexible enough to incorporate new "rules," say, that the sysop wants to add, and, of course, it would also . . . ah well! §

Arne Strand is a computer programmer with interests in microcomputer communications and artificial intelligence at Custom Programming Services Inc., Dallas, Texas.

Table 2. Commercial Systems—*Continued*

The Software Link 8601 Dunwoody Pl., Ste. 632 Atlanta, GA 30338 (404) 998-0700	*MS-DOS. User friendly but very limited in most BBS functions (does include messages and file upload/download).*
PC-Board Price: Version 11.x, $80 and up, depending on number of nodes and support. **Clark Development** P.O. Box 71365 Murray, UT 84107 (801) 964-6692	*"Derived" from RBBS-PC. Like the public-domain RBBS, this is one of the more widely used IBM PC-oriented BBSs. Through Version 10, PC-Board was public domain.*
TBBS Price: $300; projected multi-user version, $900 **e-Soft** 4100 S. Parker, Ste. 305 Aurora, CO 80014 (303) 699-6565	*Business-oriented BBS, one of the first available commercially. Multiline version (up to 16 users) based on DigiBoard COM/8 cards projected for June 1987.*
TEAMate Price: basic BBS module, $495; all modules, $2,495 **MMB Development** 735 Deep Valley Rolling Hills Est., CA 90274 (213) 541-4504	*Multiuser system that runs under XENIX and includes modules for BBS, CCS, UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, distributed database, Lyrix interface, and so on. Supports as many users as your XENIX does.*

Table 3. Communications Software Tools

Blaise Computing 2560 9th St., #316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5441	*Asynch toolkits available:* *C—Asynch Manager, $175* *MS-Pascal—Asynch Manager, $175* *Turbo Pascal—Asynch Plus, $100*
Cytek Inc. 805 Turnpike St. N. Andover, MA 01845 (617) 687-8086	*C communications tools:* *Multi-Comm communications library, $150*
Essential Software P.O. Box 1003 Maplewood, NJ 07040 (210) 762-6965	*C communications tools:* *Essential communications, $185* *On-line monitor/debugger, $125* *Combined package, $250*
Greenleaf Software 1411 LeMay Dr., #101 Carrollton, TX 75007 (800) 523-9830	*C communications tools:* *Comm Library, Version 2.0, $185* *(includes DigiBoard interface)*
Invention Software P.O. Box 3168 Ann Arbor, MI (313) 996-8108	*Macintosh serial-port tools for Aztec C, Lightspeed C, Lightspeed Pascal, TML Pascal, $100*

HOT GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR C PROGRAMS.* $39.95

Everything you need to write dramatic graphics effects into your Eco-C88 C programs. Some of the features include:

- Support for EGA, CGA, and Z100
- Over 100 graphics and support functions, many of which are PLOT-10 compatible.
- Many low level support routines reside outside your small model code-data area
- Can write dots thru the BIOS (for compatibility) or to memory (for speed)
- Graphics function help from CED editor available
- World, pixel or turtle color graphics modes
- 47 standard fill patterns, 17 line dashing patterns, Hershey fonts, plus user defineable fill, dash and fonts
- Supports view areas, rotateable fonts, clipping, arbitrary fill areas, extensive error checking, examples, and user's manual.

A must for the graphics enthusiast and a bargain at only $39.95

***Requires Eco-C88 C Compiler.**

NEW POP-UP WINDOWS FOR YOUR C PROGRAMS.

This windowing library allows you to add pop up windows in your C programs quickly and easily. Use them for help windows, selection menus, error messages, special effects—anywhere you need an attention getter. Just some of the features include:

- CGA, EGA, and monochrome support
- Slow mode option for "flicker" displays
- Control any program that goes through the BIOS
- Use up to 255 windows
- No special window commands; use print f ( )
- Resize and move windows
- Custom window titles and borders
- Can be used with ANSI device driver
- Most of window's code-data lies outside small model limits
- Use any of the IBM text or block characters
- User's manual and examples

The Windowing Library requires an IBM PC compatible BIOS and the Eco-C88 C compiler.

ONLY $29.95

HANDY LIBRARIAN MAKES LIFE EASIER.

Now you can combine your modules, functions, and subroutines into your own library for easy link commands. Fully compatible with ANY standard OBJ format files (not just Ecosoft's products). With the Ecosoft librarian, you can:

- Add, delete, and extract from a library
- Get table of contents or index of a library
- Combine libraries, control library page size, use switches for combinations, process complex library requests, use wildcards, and do library directives from command files.
- Complete with user's manual

A valuable addition for any programmer.

ONLY $29.95

THE FIRST PROFESSIONAL 'C' COMPILER FOR UNDER $60.

A C compiler with many ANSI enhancements at an unbelievably low price. The Eco-C88 C compiler has:

- Prototyping (the new type-checking enhancement)
- Enum and void data types
- Structure passing and assignment
- All operators and data types
- A standard library with more than 200 functions (many of which are System V compatible for greater code portability)
- CC and mini-make that all but automates the compile process
- 8087 support (we sense the 8087 at runtime — no dual libraries)
- ASM or OBJ output for use with MSDOS linker
- Tiered error messages — enable-disable lint-like error checking
- Fast compiles and executing code
- Expanded user's manual
- CED full-screen program editor

Everything you need at the unbelievable price of $59.95.

Eco-C88 C compiler requires an IBM PC, XT, or AT (or compatible) with 256K of memory, 2 disk drives and MSDOS 2.1 or later.

Orders only:
1-800-952-0472
Technical Information:
(317) 255-6476

NOT COPY PROTECTED.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220

ORDER FORM CLIP & MAIL TO: Ecosoft Inc., 6413 N. College Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220

ITEM	PRICE	QTY	TOTAL
Flexi-Graph Graphics	$39.95		
Window Library	$29.95		
Eco-Lib Librarian	$29.95		
Eco-C88 C Compiler CED	$59.95		
		SHIPPING	
		TOTAL (IND. RES. ADD 5% TAX)	

PAYMENT: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ CHECK

CARD # _____ EXPIR DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

ECOSOFT

DLX-BBS and DigiBoards

by Clayton D. Strand

Evaluating a Nine-User Bulletin-Board System

As the information revolution continues, large-capacity microcomputers are radiating into application niches previously reserved for minicomputers and mainframes. Since the first microcomputers were developed, they have been used for communications over telephone lines. Large commercial communications networks developed for and running on mainframes and minicomputers, such as CompuServe and Delphi, have provided microcomputer users with access to other users in all parts of the country. At the same time these large information services have been growing, individual microcomputer users have developed an extensive network of single-caller bulletin-board systems (BBSs) to provide distribution of software and mail systems for individual users who access the host one at a time. Virtually the entire country is now served by these systems.

Although multiline operation is possible using products such as MultiLink or DESQview on these systems, near real-time interaction between callers has remained a feature of mini- and mainframe-based systems. Recently, software and hardware have been developed for micros that allow simultaneous multicaller access to a host microcomputer. As these systems mature, they will put the ability to provide real-time interaction among users within reach of the smallest enterprise. As has been the case with most other microcomputer applications, the most innovative and useful products have not come from the large, established software and hardware vendors.

Using the DLX-BBS

We recently had the opportunity to test the DLX Multiline Bulletin Board System (Version 3.1) from Inner Loop Software. DLX can operate as a one- or two-line BBS using standard serial ports configured as COM1 and COM2. Within the limitations discussed later, DLX provides many of the traditional features of single-caller BBSs as well as the facility for one user to "chat" with another who is on-line at the same time.

Using the COM/4 or COM/8 four- or eight-channel serial boards from DigiBoard, the system can also be configured as a three- to nine-line system on a single IBM PC or compatible microcomputer. We tested the DigiBoard COM/8 board, which plugs into the standard PC bus and provides eight asynchronous serial communications ports on one board. With one modem connected to the COM1 serial communications port and eight modems connected to the DigiBoard COM/8 board (configured as COM2 through COM9) up to nine users can be simultaneously on-line.

DLX is written in IBM Pascal and 8088 assembly language (the source code is available for a hefty $20,000). It requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS, Version 2 or later, but the vendor recommends Version 3 or later for hard-disk efficiency. The host computer must have 512K RAM and a hard disk. The vendor recommends an AT and AT-type hard disk if you are implementing a system that will be used for simultaneous file transfers by several users.

Generally, DLX provides for file transfers using XMODEM and ASCII protocols and 50 message boards for special-interest groups (SIGs). Up to five SIGs can have a special-interest survey associated. The system comes with preconfigured user interfaces for a computer dating service or a general business application. Unfortunately, callers can not be recognized by their normal names; they are expected to remember an assigned number coupled with one name, or a handle.

Documentation

The system documentation for DLX consists of a seven-page, copy-quality sysop manual that is reasonably useful. For unsophisticated users, the manual has some deficiencies, however. Sysop commands are not explained in enough detail, and the ramifications of setting particular param-

HARD FACTS:

We're Programmer's Connection, your best one-stop source for quality programmer's development tools for IBM personal computers and compatibles. Here are some important facts you should know about us and other dealers in our industry.

FACT:
FREE Shipping. Shipping to U.S. customers is FREE via UPS Ground. If you want your order shipped via an express service, we'll only charge you the shipping carrier's standard rate with no special fees. Some dealers charge extra for shipping and then add rush charges for shipping via express services. Others may advertise "free" shipping but make up for it by charging extra handling fees.

FACT:
Credit Cards. We'll charge your credit card only when we actually ship your order. Some dealers would charge your credit card at the time you place your order. This could leave you waiting for your shipment for weeks or months while they use your money interest-free.

FACT:
Discounts. We discount all software products — even special order items. Every product in our advertised price list is shown with its list price and discounted price. We want you to know exactly how much you'll save on every product. We don't try to fool you by discounting some products and charging full retail for others.

FACT:
Consistent Prices. We extend the same current prices to every customer regardless of where they see our ad. Some dealers vary prices in different ads and then ask you to mention which one you saw. This technique allows them to charge you the highest prices possible.

FACT:
No Hidden Charges. The discount prices you see on the next two pages are all you pay. We don't charge extra for UPS Ground shipping, credit cards, COD orders, purchase orders, sales tax (except Ohio) or special handling (except for non-Canadian international orders).

FACT:
Guarantees. We offer FREE 30-day no-risk return guarantees and 30-day evaluation periods on most of our products. Some dealers have no return options while others often charge restocking fees of 15% or more.

FACT:
Quality Products. Our product line consists of hundreds of high quality software development tools specifically for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. While some dealers try to carry every software product ever written, we carry only those that meet our very high standards for quality and value.

FACT:
Latest Versions. The products we carry are the latest versions and come with the same manufacturer's technical support as if buying direct. While some dealers may participate in the software gray market, we're authorized to sell every product we carry.

FACT:
Large Inventory. We have one of the largest inventories of programmer's development products in the industry. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours. And if we don't have a product in stock, we'll get it for you fast.

FACT:
Meticulous Packaging. We'll give your shipment the extra protection needed to reach you in the best possible condition. First we'll protect your products from moisture by wrapping them in plastic. Then we'll insulate your box with high quality bubble-wrapping instead of the messy styrofoam chips that many other dealers use. Finally, we'll double-tape your box for extra strength.

FACT:
Independence. Since we're not directly affiliated with any software publisher or developer, we can give you sound, unbiased advice. Unlike some dealers who have a special interest in promoting only certain products, we'll give you an objective look at the products we carry.

FACT:
Noncommissioned Staff. Our courteous sales staff is always ready to help you. And if you aren't sure about your needs, our knowledgeable technical staff can give you sound, objective advice. Because they are noncommissioned, you won't be pressured into making a purchase.

As you can see, we're different from the other dealers in our industry. Our customers keep coming back because we consistently provide the highest quality service and the lowest prices. So call us today and experience the differences for yourself.

PROGRAMMER'S CONNECTION
QUALITY INTEGRITY Service SUPPORT PRICE

Turn the page for our product list and ordering information.

ai - expert systems

	List	Ours
1st-CLASS *by Programs in Motion*	495	399
EXSYS *Development Software by EXSYS*	395	309
EXSYS Runtime System	600	469
Logic-Line Series *All varieties by Thunderstone*	CALL	CALL

ai - lisp language

GCLISP *Golden Common LISP by Gold Hill*	495	CALL
GCLISP 286 Developer *by Gold Hill*	1190	CALL
Microsoft LISP *Common LISP*	250	149
QNIAL *Combines LISP & APL by NIAL Systems*	CALL	CALL
TransLISP PLUS *from Solution Systems*	195	125

ai - prolog language

Arity Combination Package	1095	979
Expert System Development Pkg	295	229
File Interchange Toolkit	50	44
PROLOG Compiler & Interpreter	650	569
Screen Design Toolkit	50	44
SQL Development Package	295	229
Arity PROLOG Interpreter	295	229
Arity Standard Prolog	95	77
LPA microPROLOG *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
MPROLOG Language Primer *LOGICWARE*	50	45
MPROLOG P500 *by LOGICWARE*	495	395
MPROLOG P550 *by LOGICWARE*	220	175
Turbo PROLOG *by Borland Intl*	100	64
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox *by Borland Intl*	100	64

ai - smalltalk language

Smalltalk/V	99	84
EGA/VGA Color Option	50	45
Goodies Diskette	50	45
Smalltalk/Comm	50	45

ai - texas instruments

Arborist *Decision Tree Software* *New*	595	519
PC Scheme *Lisp*	95	84
Personal Consultant Easy	495	435
Personal Consultant Image *New*	495	435
Personal Consultant Online *New*	995	869
Personal Consultant Plus	2950	2589
Personal Consultant Runtime	95	84

ada language

AdaVantage *by Meridian Software Systems* *New*	795	735
AdaVantage Utility Packages *New*	CALL	CALL
DOS Environment Package *New*	50	47
Janus/ADA C Pak *by R&R Software*	95	84
Janus/ADA D Pak *by R&R Software*	1250	1059
Janus/ADA ED Pak *by R&R Software*	395	349

apl language

APL*PLUS/PC *by STSC*	595	424
APL*PLUS/PC Spreadsheet Mgr *by STSC*	195	139
APL*PLUS/PC Tools Vol 1 *by STSC*	295	199
APL*PLUS/PC Tools Vol 2 *by STSC*	85	58
ATLAS*GRAPHICS *by STSC*	450	329
Financial/Statistical Library *by STSC*	275	189
Pocket APL *by STSC*	95	69
STATGRAPHICS *by STSC*	795	579

assembly language

386 ASM/LINK *Cross Asm by Phar Lap*	495	389
8088 Assembler *w/Z-80 Translator by 2500 AD*	100	89
ASMLIB *Function Library by BC Assoc*	149	125
asmTREE *B-Tree Dev System by BC Assoc*	395	329
Cross Assemblers *Various by 2500 AD*	CALL	CALL
EZASM *by C Source* *New*	70	64
Microsoft Macro Assembler *New Version*	150	93
Norton Utilities *by Peter Norton*	100	CALL
Norton Utilities (Advanced)	150	99
Turbo Debugger *by Speedware* *New*	89	79
Turbo Editasm *by Speedware*	99	84
Visible Computer: 80286 *New*	100	89
Visible Computer: 8088 *by Software Masters*	80	64

basic language

87 Software Pak *by Hauppauge*	180	149
db/Lib *for QuickBASIC by AJS Publishing* *New*	99	89
EXIM Services Toolkit *by EXIM*	50	45
Finally *by Komputerwerks*	99	85
MACH 2 *by Micro Help*	69	55
Microsoft QuickBASIC *$20 Rebate Offer*	99	63
QBase *Relational Database by Crescent* *New*	89	79
Quick-Tools *by BC Associates*	130	109
QuickPak *by Crescent Software*	69	59
Scientific Subroutine Library *by Peerless*	125	99
Screen Sculptor *by Software Bottling*	125	91
Stay-Res *by MicroHelp*	69	55
True Basic *w/Run-time* *Special Price*	200	99
True Basic	100	79
Run-time Module	100	79
Various Utilities	50	41
Turbo BASIC Compiler *by Borland Intl*	100	64

blaise products

ASYNCH MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS	175	135
LIGHT TOOLS *for Datalight C* *Special Price*	100	65
PASCAL TOOLS	125	99
PASCAL TOOLS 2	100	79
PASCAL TOOLS & TOOLS 2	175	135
RUNOFF *Text Formatter*	50	45
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	100	79
TURBO C TOOLS	129	CALL
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	100	79
VIEW MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	275	199

borland products

EUREKA *Equation Solver*	167	105
Reflex & Reflex Workshop	200	128
Reflex *Data Base System*	150	89
Reflex Workshop	70	45
Sidekick & Traveling Sidekick	125	85
Sidekick	85	57
Traveling Sidekick	70	45
Superkey	100	64
Turbo BASIC Compiler	100	64
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox *New*	100	64
Turbo BASIC Editor Toolbox *New*	100	64
Turbo BASIC Telecom Toolbox *New*	100	64
Turbo C Compiler *(Call for support products)*	100	64
Turbo Database Toolbox	70	41
Turbo Editor Toolbox	70	41
Turbo Gameworks Toolbox	70	41
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	70	41
Turbo Jumbo Pack	300	219
Turbo Lightning	100	64
Turbo PASCAL Numerical Methods Toolbox	100	64
Turbo PASCAL and Tutor	125	85
Turbo PASCAL	100	64
Turbo Tutor	40	24
Turbo PROLOG Compiler	100	64
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox	100	64
Word Wizard	70	47
Word Wizard and Turbo Lightning	150	94

c compilers

C86PLUS *by Computer Innovations*	497	375
DeSmet C *w/Debugger & Large case*	209	184
DeSmet C *w/Debugger only*	159	138
Eco-C *Complete System by Ecosoft*	140	119
Lattice C Compiler *vers. 3.2 from Lattice*	500	265
Mark Williams Let's C w/csd	125	99
Microsoft C Compiler w/CodeView *New version*	450	269
Microsoft QuickC Compiler *New*	99	63
Optimum-C *by Datalight*	139	105
Turbo C Compiler *by Borland*	100	64
Uniware 68000/10/20 Cross Compiler *by SDS*	995	829

c interpreters

C-terp *by Gimpel, Specify compiler* *New Version*	300	219
C Trainer *with Book by Catalytix*	122	87
Instant C *by Rational Systems* *New Version*	500	369
Introducing C *by Computer Innovations*	125	99
Run/C *by Age of Reason*	120	69
Run/C Professional *by Age of Reason*	250	145

c utilities

C++ *by Guidelines w/version 1.1 kernel*	195	172
Csharp Realtime Toolkit *by Systems Guild* *New*	600	539
c-tree & r-tree Combo *by FairCom*	650	519
c-tree *ISAM File Manager*	395	315
r-tree *Report Generator*	295	239
Data Windows *by Magus Inc* *New*	245	209
with Source Code *New*	595	499
dBx *dBASE to C Translator by Desktop AI*	350	299
with Source Code *New*	550	469
Flash-up Windows *by Software Bottling*	90	78
GraphiC *Color version by Sci Endeavors*	350	282
GRAFLIB *by Sutrasoft*	175	159
HALO *Graphics by Media Cybernetics*	300	205
HALO Development Pkg *for Microsoft*	595	389
The HAMMER *by OES Systems*	195	129
PANEL *Forms Management by Roundhill*	295	215
PANEL/TC *for Turbo C by Roundhill* *New*	129	95
PANEL Plus *by Roundhill*	495	395
PC Lint *by Gimpel Software*	139	99
PLOTHP *by Sutrasoft*	175	159
RTC PLUS *Fortran to C by Cobalt Blue*	450	399
Scientific Subroutine Library *by Peerless*	175	135
TE Text Editor *source by Sub Systems* *New*	95	85
Vitamin C *by Creative Programming*	225	158
VC Screen *Forms Designer*	100	79
Zview *by Data Mgmt Consultants*	245	139

cobol language

COBOLspII *by Flexus*	395	329
FPLIB *for Realia COBOL by BC Associates*	149	129
Micro Focus COBOL *See Micro Focus Section*		
Microsoft COBOL *See Microsoft Section*		
PCDT *by Pro-Code* *New*	995	895
Realia COBOL with RealMENU *New Version*	1145	899
Realia COBOL *New Version*	995	783
RealCICS	995	783
RM/COBOL *by Ryan-McFarland*	950	CALL
RM/COBOL 85 *by Ryan-McFarland*	1250	CALL
SCREENIO *by Norcom* *New*	400	379
screenplay *for COBOL by Flexus*	175	129

css products

Combo Package *by Custom Software Systems* *New*	199	175
PC/SPELL *Spelling Checker*	49	45
PC/TOOLS *UNIX-like Utilities*	49	45
PC/VI *vi Editor*	149	99

debuggers & profilers

386 DEBUG *Cross Debugger by Phar Lap*	195	129
Advanced Trace-86 *by Morgan Computing*	175	115
Codesmith-86 *by Visual Age*	145	98
DSD87 *by Soft Advances*	125	79
MiniProbe *by Atron*	395	369
Periscope I *with Board by Periscope*	345	289
Periscope II *with NMI Breakout Switch*	175	139
Periscope II-X *Software only*	145	105
Periscope III *8 MHz version*	995	799
Periscope III *10 MHz version*	1095	899
The PROFILER *with Source Code by DWB*	125	89
TURBOsmith *Source debugger for Turbo Pascal*	69	59
The WATCHER *Profiler by Stony Brook*	60	51

disk utilities

Back-It *by Gazelle Systems*	100	89
Disk Optimizer *by Softlogic Systems*	60	55
FASTBACK *by 5th Generation Systems*	179	129
Vcache *by Golden Bow Systems* *New*	50	47
Vopt *by Golden Bow Systems* *New*	50	47
Vfeature *by Golden Bow Systems* *New*	80	74
Vfeature Deluxe *by Golden Bow Systems* *New*	120	111
XenoCopy-PC *by XenoSoft*	80	69

dos utilities

Command Plus *by ESP Software*	80	69
FANSI-CONSOLE *by Hersey Micro*	75	62
MicroHelp Utilities *by MicroHelp*	59	49
Norton Commander *by Peter Norton*	75	CALL
OPAL *Shell Language by Software Factory*	99	89
Q-DOS II *by Gazelle Systems*	70	59
Taskview *by Sunny Hill Software*	80	55

essential products

C Utility Library	185	119
Essential Comm Library *with Debugger*	250	189
Essential Comm Library *Software Only*	185	125
Breakout Debugger Only *Any language*	125	89
Essential Graphics	250	183

forth language

CFORTH *Native Code Compiler by LMI*	300	229
Forth/83 Metacompiler *Specify Target*	750	599
PC/Forth *by Laboratory Microsystems*	150	109
PC/Forth+ *by Laboratory Microsystems*	250	199
Advanced Color Graphics Support	100	74
Enhanced Graphics Support	200	148
Intel 8087 Support	100	74
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	100	74
Native Code Optimizer	100	74
Software Floating Point	100	74
UR/Forth *by LMI*	350	279
Object Module Libraries	500	395

fortran language

50 MORE: FORTRAN *by Peerless Scientific*	125	95
ACS Time Series *by Alpha Computer Service*	495	389
AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER *by KGK Automated* *New*	CALL	CALL
Essential Graphics *by Essential Software*	250	183
For-Winds *by Alpha Computer Service*	90	69
Forlib-Plus *by Alpha Computer Service*	70	44
FORTLIB *by Sutrasoft*	125	109
FORTRAN Addendum *by Impulse Engr*	95	85
FORTRAN Addenda *by Impulse Engr*	165	138
GRAFLIB *by Sutrasoft*	175	159
HALO *Graphics by Media Cybernetics*	300	205
I/O PRO w/No Limit Library *by MEF*	250	219
Microcompatibles Combo Package	240	215
Grafmatic	135	117
Plotmatic	135	117
Microsoft FORTRAN *w/CodeView*	450	269
No Limit Library *by MEF Environmental*	129	109
Numerical Analyst *by MAGUS*	295	249
PANEL *by Roundhill Computer Systems*	295	215
PLOTHP *by Sutrasoft*	175	159
RM/FORTRAN *by Ryan-McFarland*	595	CALL
RTC PLUS *Fortran to C by Cobalt Blue*	450	399
Scientific Subroutine Lib *by Peerless*	175	135
Statistician *by Alpha Computer Service*	295	235
Statlib.GL: *by Peerless* *New Version*	295	239
Statlib.TSF: *by Peerless* *New Version*	295	239
Strings & Things *by Alpha Computer Service*	70	45

greenleaf products

Greenleaf Comm Library	185	125
Greenleaf Data Windows Library	225	155
with Source Code	395	249
Greenleaf Functions	185	125

help utilities

HELP/Control *by MDS*	125	99
On-line Help *from Opt-Tech*	149	99
SoftScreen/HELP *by Dialectic Systems*	195	149

lattice products

Lattice C Compiler *ver 3.2 from Lattice*	500	265
with Library Source Code	900	495
C Cross Reference Generator	50	37
with Source Code	200	139
C-Food Smorgasbord *Function Library*	150	95
with Source Code	300	179
C-Sprite *Source Level Debugger*	175	119
Curses *Screen Manager*	125	85
with Source Code	250	169
dBC *Specify dBC II or dBC III*	250	169
with Source Code	500	356
dBC III Plus	750	594
with Source Code	1500	1184
LMK *Make Facility*	195	138
RPG II Combo *All three items below*	1100	875
RPG II Compiler *No Royalties*	750	625
RPG II SEU *Screen Entry Utility*	250	199
Sort/Merge	250	199
RPG II Screen Design Aid Utility	350	309
SecretDisk *File Encryption Utility*	120	88
SideTalk *Resident Communications*	120	88
SSP/PC *Scientific Subroutine Library*	350	269
Text Management Utilities	120	88
TopView Toolbasket *Function Library*	250	178
with Source Code	500	356

metagraphics products

LightWINDOW/C *for Datalight C*	95	79
FontWINDOW	95	79
FontWINDOW/PLUS	275	229
MetaWINDOW *No Royalties*	195	159
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	275	229
TurboWINDOW/C *for Turbo C*	95	79
TurboWINDOW/Pascal *for Turbo Pascal*	95	79

micro focus products

Micro Focus Level II COBOL *w/Animator*	495	395
Level II COBOL	349	279
Level II Animator	195	155
Micro Focus Level II COBOL/ET for UNIX	CALL	CALL
Micro Focus Personal COBOL	149	119
Micro Focus Professional COBOL	2000	1595
Micro Focus VS COBOL/XENIX	1495	1195

Micro Focus Support Products:			
COBOL/IQ *Ad hoc Report Writer*		495	395
COBOL/IQ *for DOS 3.X Networks*		995	795
FORMS-2		295	235
SOURCEWRITER		995	795

microport products

System V/386 Combination	*New*	799	699
386 Runtime System	*New*	199	169
386 Software Development System	*New*	499	429
Text Preparation System	*New*	199	169
386 Unlimited License Kit	*New*	249	209
DOSMerge386 *Run DOS and UNIX together*	*New*	CALL	CALL
System V/AT Combination		549	465
AT Runtime System		199	169
AT Software Development System		249	209
Text Preparation System		199	169
AT Unlimited License Kit		249	209
DOSMerge286 *Run DOS and UNIX together*	*New*	149	129

microsoft products

Microsoft BASIC Compiler *for XENIX*		695	419
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter *for XENIX*		350	209
Microsoft C Compiler *w/CodeView*	*New Version*	450	269
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *with COBOL Tools*		700	429
for XENIX		995	609
Microsoft FORTRAN *Optimizing Compiler/CodeView*		450	269
Microsoft FORTRAN *for XENIX*		695	419
Microsoft Learning DOS		50	36
Microsoft LISP *Common LISP*		250	149
Microsoft MACH 10 *with Mouse & Windows*		549	369
Microsoft MACH 10 *Board only*		399	279
Microsoft Macro Assembler	*New Version*	150	93
Microsoft Mouse *for IBM PS/2*	*New*	175	114
Microsoft Mouse *Bus Version*		175	114
Microsoft Mouse *Serial Version*		195	124
Microsoft muMath *Includes muSIMP*		300	179
Microsoft Pascal Compiler		300	179
for XENIX		695	419
Microsoft QuickBASIC	*$20 Rebate Offer*	99	63
Microsoft QuickC	*New*	99	63
Microsoft Sort		195	125
Microsoft Windows		99	63
Microsoft Windows Development Kit		500	299
Microsoft Word		450	269

modula-2 language

EXE2LNK *MASM Interface by PMI*	*New*	49	45
Macro2 *Macro preprocessor by PMI*	*New*	89	79
ModBase *by PMI*	*New*	89	79
MODULA-2 Apprentice Pkg by LOGITECH		99	79
MODULA-2 Magic Pkg by LOGITECH		99	79
MODULA-2 ROM Pkg & Cross RT Debugger		299	239
MODULA-2 Window Pkg by LOGITECH		49	39
MODULA-2 Wizard's Pkg by LOGITECH		199	159
Repertoire *by PMI*		89	75

mouse products

LOGIMOUSE BUS *with PLUS Pkg by LOGITECH*		119	98
with PLUS & PC Paintbrush		149	119
with PLUS & CAD Software		189	153
with PLUS & CAD & Paint		219	179
LOGIMOUSE C7 *with PLUS Pkg, Specify Connector*		119	98
with PLUS & PC Paintbrush		149	119
with PLUS & CAD Software		189	153
with PLUS & CAD & Paint		219	179
Microsoft Mouse *See Microsoft Section*			

other languages

ACTOR *by Whitewater Group*	*New*	495	419
CCS MUMPS *Single-User by MGlobal*		60	50
CCS MUMPS *Single-User Multi-Tasking*		150	129
CCS MUMPS *Multi-User*		450	359
Marshal Pascal *by Marshal Language Systems*		189	165
Pascal-2 *by Oregon Software*		395	325
Personal REXX *by Mansfield Software*		125	99
SNOBOL4+ *by Catspaw*		95	80

other products

Carbon Copy *by Meridian Technology*	*New*	195	179
Dan Bricklin's Demo Pgm *by Software Garden*		75	57
Dan Bricklin's Demo Tutorial		50	45
Fast Forward *by Mark Williams*	*New*	70	59
First Publisher *with Mouse from Logitech*	*New*	CALL	CALL
Informix *All Varieties by Informix*		CALL	CALL
Instant Replay *by Nostradamus*		150	CALL
Mace Utilities *Paul Mace Software*	*New*	99	89
MKS Toolkit *w/vi Editor by MKS*	*New Version*	139	114
MicroTEX *Typesetting from Addison Wesley*		295	CALL
Net-Tools *by BC Associates*		149	129
OPT-Tech Sort *by Opt-Tech Data Proc*		149	99
PC/TOOLS *by Custom Software*		49	45
Screen Machine *by MicroHelp*		79	59

phoenix products

Pasm86 *Macro Assembler version 2.0*		195	108
Pdisk *Hard Disk & Backup Utility*		145	99
Pfantasy Pac *Phoenix Combo*		995	595
Pfinish *Execution Profiler*		395	209
Pfix86plus *Symbolic Debugger*		395	209
PforCe *Specify C Compiler*		395	209
PforCe++ *Specify C Compiler and C++*		395	209
Plink86plus *Overlay Linker*		495	275
Pmaker *Make Utility*		125	78
Pmate *Macro Text Editor*		195	108
Pre-C *Lint Utility*		295	154
Ptel *Binary File Transfer Program*		195	108

polytron products

PolyBoost *The Software Accelerator*		80	64
PolyDesk III		99	72
PolyDesk III Archivist		50	42
PolyDesk III Cryptographer		50	42
PolyDesk III Talk		70	52
PolyLibrarian *Library Manager*		99	89
PolyLibrarian II *Library Manager*		149	129
PolyMake *UNIX-like Make Facility*		149	129
PolyShell		149	129
Polytron C Beautifier		50	45
PolyXREF *Complete Cross Ref Utility*		219	185
PolyXREF *One language only*		129	109
PVCS Corporate *Version Control System*		395	329
PVCS Personal		149	129

program mgmt utilities

Interactive EASYFLOW *by Haventree*		150	125
PrintQ *by Software Directions*		89	84
Quilt Computing Combo Package		250	199
QMake *Program Rebuild Utility*		99	79
SRMS *Software Revision Mgmt System*		185	159
Source Print *by Aldebaran Labs*		97	75
TLIB *Version Control System by Burton*		100	89
Tree Diagrammer *by Aldebaran Labs*		77	67

raima products

dbQUERY *Single-User Query Utility*		195	129
Single-User with Source Code		495	389
Multi-User		495	389
Multi-User with Source Code		990	699
dbVISTA *Single-User DBMS*		195	129
Single-User with Source Code		495	389
Multi-User		495	389
Multi-User with Source Code		990	699

sco products

Complete XENIX System V *by SCO*		1295	994
Development System		595	499
Operating System *Specify XT or AT*		595	499
Text Processing Package		195	144
Lyrix *by SCO*		595	449
SCO Professional *1-2-3 Workalike for XENIX*		795	595
SCO XENIX-NET		595	495

softcraft products

Btrieve *ISAM Mgr with No Royalties*		245	184
Xtrieve *Query Utility*		245	184
Report Option *for Xtrieve*		145	99
Btrieve/N *for Networks*		595	454
Xtrieve/N		595	454
Report Option/N *for Xtrieve/N*		345	269

text editors

Brief & dBrief Combo *from Solution Systems*		275	CALL
Brief		195	CALL
dBrief *Customizes Brief for dBASE III*		95	CALL
Epsilon *Emacs-like editor by Lugaru*		195	147
KEDIT *by Mansfield Software*		125	98
Micro/SPF *by Phaser Systems*		175	139
Microsoft Word		450	269
PC/VI *by Custom Software Systems*		149	105
SPF/PC *by Command Technology Corp*		CALL	CALL
Vedit Plus *by CompuView*		185	128

turbo pascal utilities

ALICE *Interpreter by Software Channels*		95	66
DOS/BIOS & Mouse Tools *by Quinn-Curtis*		75	67
Flash-up Windows *by Software Bottling*		90	78
MACH 2 *for Turbo Pascal by Micro Help*		69	55
MetraByte D/A Tools *by Quinn-Curtis*		100	89
Science & Engrg Tools *by Quinn-Curtis*		75	67
Screen Sculptor *by Software Bottling*		125	91
Speed Screen *by Software Bottling*		35	32
System Builder *by Royal American*		150	129
IMPEX *Query Utility*		100	89
Report Builder		130	115
TDebugPLUS *by TurboPower Software*		60	49
Tmark *by Tangent Systems*	*New*	80	69
Turbo EXTENDER *by TurboPower Software*		85	64
Turbo OPTIMIZER *by TurboPower*		75	65
Turbo OPTIMIZER *with Source Code*		125	108
Turbo Professional *by Sunny Hill*		70	45
Turbo.ASM *by BC Associates*	*New*	100	89
TurboHALO *from IMSI*		129	98
TurboPower Utilities *by TurboPower*		95	78
TurboRef *by Gracon Services*		50	45
TURBOsmith *Source Debugger by Visual Age*		69	59
Universal Graphics Library *by Quinn-Curtis*		150	119

wendin products

Operating System Toolbox		99	79
PCNX *Operating system*		99	79
PCVMS *Similar to VAX/VMS*		99	79
Wendin-DOS *Multitasking DOS*	*New*	99	85
XTC *Text Editor w/Pascal source*		99	75

xenix/unix products

Btrieve *ISAM File Mgr by SoftCraft*		595	454
C-terp *by Gimpel, Specify compiler*		498	379
c-tree *ISAM Mgr by FairCom*		395	329
dBx *with Library Source by Desktop AI*		550	469
Desqview *from Quarterdeck*	*New*	100	85
DOSIX *Console Version by Data Basics*		399	349
DOSIX *User Version by Data Basics*		199	179
Informix *All Varieties by Informix*		CALL	CALL
Micro Focus Products *See Micro Focus Section*			
Microport Products *See Microport Section*			
Microsoft Products *See Microsoft Section*			
PANEL Plus *by Roundhill Computer Systems*		795	535
REAL-TOOLS *Binary Version by PCT*		149	89
Library Source Version		399	289
Complete Source Version		999	729
RM/COBOL *by Ryan-McFarland*		1250	CALL
RM/FORTRAN *by Ryan-McFarland*		750	CALL
SCO Products *See SCO Section*			

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive price guide.

®Copyright 1987 Programmer's Connection Incorporated.

LOWEST PRICES

Due to printing lead times, some of our current prices may differ from those shown here. Call for latest pricing.

FREE SHIPPING

Orders within the USA (including Alaska & Hawaii) are shipped FREE via UPS. Express shipping is available at the shipping carrier's standard rate with no rush fees or handling charges. To avoid delays when ordering by mail, please call first to determine the exact cost of express shipping.

CREDIT CARDS

VISA and MasterCard are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged when your order is shipped. Mail orders please include credit card expiration date and authorized signature.

CODs AND POs

CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with net 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

SALES TAX

Orders outside of Ohio are not charged state sales tax. Ohio customers please add 6% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Shipping charges for International and Canadian orders are based on the shipping carrier's standard rate. Since rates vary between carriers, please call or write for the exact cost. International orders (except Canada), please include an additional $10 for export preparation. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering
Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

VOLUME ORDERS

Volume orders may qualify for additional discounts. Call us for special pricing.

SOUND ADVICE

Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

30-DAY GUARANTEE

Most of our products (excluding books) come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

MAIL ORDERS

Please include your telephone number on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system and any applicable compiler or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
136 Sunnyside Street
Hartville, OH 44632

USA	**800-336-1166**
CANADA	**800-225-1166**
OHIO & ALASKA (Collect)	**216-877-3781**
TELEX	**9102406879**
EASYLINK	**62806530**
INTERNATIONAL	**216-877-3781**
CUSTOMER SERVICE	**216-877-1110**

Hours: Weekdays 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM EST.

Software Tools

For Programmers & Non-Programmers

Get 'State of the Art' performance and save valuable time with these high quality utilities!

Opt-Tech Sort™

Opt-Tech Sort is a high performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. It can read, sort and write a file faster than most programs can even read the data. Example: 1,000 records of 80 bytes can be read, sorted and a new file written in less than 10 seconds (IBM XT). Opt-Tech Sort can be used as a stand-alone program or called as a subroutine to over 25 different programming languages.

All the sorting, record selection and reformatting facilities you need are included. A partial list of features includes: The ability to process files of any size. Numerous filetypes are supported including Sequential, Random, Delimited, Btrieve, dBASE II & III and many others. Up to 10 key fields can be specified (ascending or descending order). Over 16 different types of data supported. Powerful record selection capability allows you to specify which records are to be included on your output. Record reformatting allows you to change the structure of your output record and to output special fields such as record numbers for use as indexes.

MS-DOS $149. ★ NEW ★ Xenix $249.

★ NEW ★ VERSION

On-Line Help™

★ NEW ★ VERSION

On-Line Help allows you to easily add "Help Windows" to all your programs. On-Line Help is actually two help packages in one. You get BOTH Resident (pop-up) and Callable Help Systems.

The resident version allows you to add help to any system. Your Help System is activated when the "Hot Keys" that you specify are pressed. You can then chain between help windows in any manner you desire.

The callable version allows you to easily display help windows from your programs. A simple call to the help system makes the window appear. The original screen is automatically restored when the help window is cleared. On-Line Help is callable from over 20 different languages.

You have full control over the help window content, size, color and location.

MS-DOS $149. **Demo $10.** (apply toward purchase).

Scroll & Recall™

Scroll & Recall is a resident screen and keyboard enhancement. It allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen. Up to 27 screens of data can be recalled or written to a disk file (great for documenting systems operations). Also allows you to easily recall and edit your previously entered DOS commands without retyping.

Scroll & Recall is very easy to use. It's a resident utility that's always there when you need it. MS-DOS $69.

Visa, M/C, AMEX, Check, Money Order, COD or Purchase Orders accepted.

To order or to receive additional information just call and receive immediate highly qualified attention!

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

(702) 588-3737

eters within the configuration file are not discussed at all. (After we began this evaluation, Inner Loop Software issued a free upgrade to Version 3.2 for all current users, with a new 14-page sysop manual that was more complete but we did not have time to evaluate it in detail.) The lack of detail concerning modem configurations, other than the Hayes internal and external modems, was particularly annoying (and remains in the Version 3.2 manual). Any communications software product ought to contain the switch settings and setup commands for dozens of modems. We recognize that this is a difficult task for a new product from a small company, but lack of documentation of this type is a major weakness for any communications product.

The documentation provided by DigiBoard for installing the COM/8 board was also inadequate and confused the issue further. In fact, proper installation of this board required a phone call to Inner Loop Software.

Performance

The bulletin-board software operates as advertised. Access to system features is controlled by a hierarchical system of numeric access codes that also control the daily system-access time for a particular user with the given code. Only nine codes are provided, and each higher-level user has access to all features available to all lower-level users. A better designed access system, which would optionally allow access by full names and both more codes and codes for exclusive access at the same user level, as most single-line BBSs provide, would be preferable.

Uploading and downloading files, limited to the protocols mentioned earlier, is more restricted than experienced users of BBSs might like. The system also provides only one set of modem configuration parameters and one modem setup command for all lines, which effectively restricts the host system to one brand of modem (or perhaps several brands of very highly compatibles). Worse, if one modem must be reconfigured and reinitialized, the entire system must be reinitialized. A modem configuration file and a command for each line would be better.

The "chat with another caller" feature is DLX's main attraction. As implemented, any caller can page any other active caller to initiate a two-party conversation. Like direct computer-to-computer links, keyboard entries are handled on a character-by-character basis, so patience is required to prevent interleaving. Conversations between more than two callers are not supported presently.

The software accounting system is virtually undocumented in Version 3.1 of DLX. An examination of the members' file showed that the accounting system was tracking the total number of calls and the access time remaining that day for each caller. For anyone wishing statistical information of this type, the system must be taken off-line each day or the accounting file must be downloaded and user-developed accounting reports run. It is hoped that, in the future, facilities will be provided for the automatic generation of these reports within the program.

The user interface for both the sysop and callers is excellent. Neither novices nor experienced callers should have difficulty navigating through the board, and sysops reasonably familiar with the DOS operating system's facilities should have little difficulty configuring the system to taste.

System performance is mainly restricted by disk access contention. We were able to test concurrent downloads and two-party conversations with four callers on an IBM PC/AT with a Norton SI index of 5.7, at 1200 baud. No performance degradation was observed. The effective transfer rate was approximately 800

baud, regardless of the number of callers (up to four) or the functions they used.

Good error handling is absolutely essential for the successful operation of any communications host. During several weeks' operation, with only the few users a new bulletin board attracts, the system crashed once without indicating why. As this problem occurred early in the test, when we were still having problems configuring the modem parameters and did not reoccur, we must rate general host error handling as good. The system allows the sysop to kill individual lines or terminate execution, either gracefully or abruptly, when problems do occur. For callers, however, problems remain. One caller not authorized to post messages tried to post one to the sysop and was arbitrarily logged off without explanation. Other callers were logged off abruptly by the system for no obvious reason. (Idiosyncratic modems or invalid communications parameters are suspected.)

Support from Inner Loop Software is excellent. Although no toll-free, technical support line is provided, bulletin-board support for registered sysops is available 24 hours a day and voice support is available during normal business hours in California.

Telephone support for the communications board at DigiBoard, is also good. A toll-free number is provided, and knowledgable technicians answer it. The limited dealer network for this product practically guarantees that, in the case of failure of this hardware, you would have to mail the board to Minnesota for repair. If you purchase the board directly from DigiBoard, you can call the company and it will immediately dispatch a new board with an invoice. Upon receipt of the defective board, your account is then credited. DigiBoard is also presently negotiating with Inner Loop to develop a set of "quick start" parameters to allow an easier, correct installation with the DLX system.

This system is presently adequate for sophisticated users for whom multiline access is more important than common features available for single-line systems. The system's strongest point is its ability to allow callers real-time access to each other through its "chat with another caller" facility.

Inner Loop Software and DigiBoard have shown that they are committed to cooperate to improve this product. With the indicated improvements, and good customer feedback in the future, this communications system should be able to compete successfully with other products of this type.

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Dave Crane and Arne Strand for providing technical assistance for testing and compilation of system characteristics. §

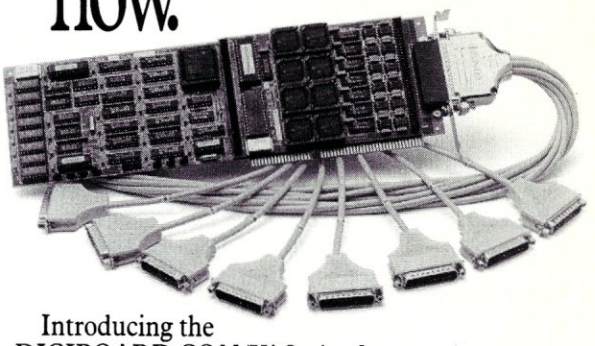
Clayton D. Strand has been involved with on-line computer systems and data communications since 1965. He was a founder of Custom Programming Services Inc., Dallas, Texas, and is presently Technical Services Director.

Product Information

DLX-BBS
Price: $400
Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste. 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

DigiBoard COM/4
Price: $449
DigiBoard COM/8
Price: $679
DigiBoard Inc.
6751 Oxford St.
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
(612) 922-8055

Introducing multi-channel communications boards 400% faster than what you're probably using now.



Introducing the DIGIBOARD COM/Xi Series front-end processor. Intelligent multi-channel communications boards 400% faster than the industry standard.

Like our popular COM/X Series, they provide users of PC/XT/AT-compatible computers with four or eight individually addressable serial ports. But with the new COM/Xi series we've added:

- an 80188 co-processor operating at 10 MHz
- 256K of dual-ported RAM + 16K of ROM, all accessible to user/ programmers for application and security software development
- a modular design that allows us to custom-tailor I/O to individual customer requirements.

On-board intelligence means more speed for multi-user operating systems and multi-channel data collection and dissemination.

And makes the new DIGIBOARD COM/Xi Series a more intelligent choice for you.

DigiBoard
Plugging you into Tomorrow.

Call **1-800-344-4273.** In Minnesota, (612) 922-8055.

FORTRAN Compilers For The PC

A Comparison of the Lahey, Microsoft, Ryan-McFarland, Prospero, & WATCOM FORTRAN Compilers

by Avram Tetewsky and Dan Feenberg

Most FORTRAN programmers want to know the features, extensions, limits, integrity, and performance of a FORTRAN compiler before committing to a system. The tables in this article should enable you to pick the system that best matches your needs.

We will focus on Lahey FORTRAN, Microsoft (MS) FORTRAN, Prospero (Pros) FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland (RM) FORTRAN, and Waterloo Computer Systems (WATCOM) F77. These are the ANSI 77 compilers that are currently supported by their publishers. IBM and DRI also offer compilers, but they have not been supported in several years and are clearly less capable.

Overview

Table 1 presents an overview of FORTRAN compilers. Government certification is awarded by the National Bureau of Standards Software Standards Validation Group to compilers that successfully execute 193 test programs designed to expose any failure to comply with the ANSI standard. Some errors are allowed, but they must be corrected within a year for certification to be renewed. Prospero, RM, and MS FORTRANs are government-certified at this time.

Certification is a valuable indicator of quality but should not be confused with perfection. It is impossible to test every combination of langauge structures. In fact, it is possible to have a validated compiler that can't compile real-world programs.

All these products have terrible shrink-wrap warranties—only the disks are covered with a replacement guarantee. To be fair, as long as a vendor supplies an up-to-date list of known bugs and work-arounds, preferably via a free electronic bulletin board, the poor warranties can be tolerated. Lahey is the only vendor to run a free electronic bulletin board to receive reports and distribute patches. Although no compiler can be completely free of bugs and none of the vendors promise bug fixes in their warranties, we know of no violations of the standard that persisted through a subsequent version. We do think a written commitment would be a reasonable expectation. User support has also been good for all vendors.

It can be a nuisance to recompile libraries or wait for upgrades from third-party vendors for every new edition of a compiler. To date, only RM and Microsoft have attempted to supply at least one level of back compatiblity to "tide you over until third-party software vendors can update your software."

Compiler Features

Unfortunately, extensions to ANSI FORTRAN 77 are essential to make a truely usable compiler. Years of mainframe practice have made for several unofficial industry-standard extensions. Some of these are so widespread that few users realize they are not part of the language. Table 2 summarizes standard (i-stand) and some other extensions that you may want.

None of the compilers support extended precision or 8087 *REAL*10* 80-bit numbers (and their corresponding intrinsic functions) or have facilities to trap to your own numeric exception handler. At best you can control the number of exceptions that will be tolerated before your program is terminated.

All systems have implementation-defined limits and, although few programs will exceed the limit for the number of nested *DO* statements, a limit of 255 for the size of a character variable can be an overwhelming constraint, especially if you are porting a large program. The most severe limit for many PC FORTRAN users comes from the 640K hardware bound on

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

LCS ANNOUNCES F77L LAHEY FORTRAN VERSION 2.20
WE JUST MADE OUR TOP RATED FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEM BETTER.

"Lahey's F77L FORTRAN is the compiler of choice. It's definitely a 'Programmer's FORTRAN,' with features to aid both the casual and the professional programmer . . . F77L compiled the five files in a total of 12 minutes, which was 4 times as fast as MS FORTRAN and an astounding 6 times as fast as Pro FORTRAN..."

—Editor's Choice *PC Magazine*

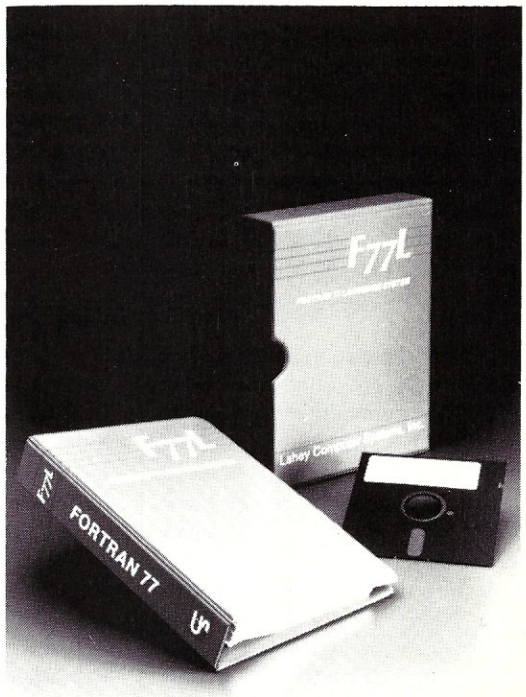
HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF THE REASONS WHY F77L IS THE COMPILER OF CHOICE:

- Full Implementation of the ANSI 77 Standard
- Fast Compilation—outruns everything on the market
- Powerful Multi-Featured Source On-Line Debugger
- Popular Extensions for easy porting of mainframe and mini computer programs (Including NAMELIST)
- Recursion—allocates local variables on the stack
- Arrays and COMMONS greater than 64K
- Clear and Precise English Diagnostics
- Long Variable Names—Up to 31 Characters
- COMPLEX*16, LOGICAL*1 and INTEGER*2
- IEEE Standard Floating Point
- Compatibility with popular third party software
- Unmatched Technical Support with an on-line bulletin board

NEW FEATURES WITH VERSION 2.20:

- Cross reference and source listings
- Allocation maps of COMMON variables and arrays
- In-line comments
- IMPLICIT NONE compiler option
- Faster Execution
- Source On-Line Debugger (SOLD) includes: Trace Execution; No Relinking required; On-screen Listing; No effect on code size

Call about our New F77L development tools:
Lahey Profiler Mathematical Functions Library Overlay Linker



It is more than just features that make F77L an outstanding product; it is the years of experience behind the software. At Lahey Computer Systems, we have been developing FORTRAN compilers since 1967 and we are committed to keeping F77L the industry leader.

When *PC Magazine* selected our version 1.35 as the Editor's Choice among PC FORTRANs, we were pleased but not completely satisfied—we knew we could improve the product. F77L Version 2.20 increases our lead over the competition. F77L's precise diagnostics, advanced debug package, helpful user screens and comprehensive manual make it a complete and easy to use high productivity tool.

When evaluating any software package, an important factor to consider is the value of your time. F77L saves you time and money the moment you start using it. Our FORTRAN Language System has the key features you need to increase productivity and get the job done. Other PC FORTRANs may be cheaper than F77L, but none are less expensive to use.

F77L—THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN

Price: $477.00

System Requirements: MS-DOS or PC-DOS (2.0 or greater), 256K, math coprocessor (8087-80287)

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION:

702-831-2500

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Telex: 9102401256

International Representatives:

Canada: Barry Mooney & Assoc., Tel. (902)6652941 • **England:** Grey Matter Ltd. Tel. (0364)53499 • **Switzerland:** DST Comp. Services, Tel. (022)989188
Denmark: Ravenholm Computing, Tel. (02)887249 • **Australia:** Comp. Transitions, Tel. (03)5372786 • **Japan:** Microsoftware Inc., Tel. (03)8138222

MS-DOS & MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pro FORTRAN refers to IBM PC Professional FORTRAN by Ryan McFarland

user-addressable memory on the IBM PC. All these compilers, excluding their debuggers, can work with the Microway Number Smasher/ECM board to run with a full megabyte of storage. But no one yet supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft expanded memory hardware, and no vendor has yet announced any support for extended memory on the 286 or 386. Many of us are waiting eagerly for that operating system upgrade.

Although most vendors now list key limits in an appendix, the limits are still stated in terms that only another compiler writer could understand. In other cases, the limits can only be stated as a formula.

Interlanguage linking is becoming an important feature. The DEC VAX family of languages is a prime example of interlanguage linking at its best. On the VAX, you can not only pass parameters but also force FORTRAN *COMMON* to overlay global C structures or global Pascal/Ada records. Without Intel or Microsoft conventions, the PC world can never approach such facilities.

Every one of these compilers has some ability to invoke programs from other sources. Table 3 summarizes these facilities. Because FORTRAN stores multidimensioned arrays in column-row order, whereas all other languages use row-column order, you may have to transpose matrices or declare them in reverse order before passing them to non-FORTRAN languages. Note that Lahey and Prospero FORTRANs can use assembly-language utilities written for the Microsoft compiler.

Tables 4 and 5 summarize switches/options, manual, and other information that may be useful in picking a compiler. All the compilers have some form of subscript checking; however, WATCOM is the only compiler that checks dummy argument dimensions against the actual array argument. MS checks subroutine interfaces within a single file but only for subroutines defined before they are called.

Robustness and Benchmarks

Given all the preceding features, we tested each compiler to see first how robust it was—Did it generate correct object for almost all inputs? How long did that take to compile?—and last, how fast the executable code was compared to the 32-bit mini or mainframe computers FORTRAN programmers are used to.

In general, all benchmarks have been run on IBM PC/ATs with one wait state; DOS 3.2; and a CONFIG.SYS file with:

Table 1. Overview

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Version	2.20	4.0	1.15	2.11	1.4
ANSI standard	77+	77+	77+	77+	77+
Certified	no	yes	no	yes	self
Debugger	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Assembler	no	no	no	no	no
Linker	DOS	link 4.0	prolink	prolink	not needed
Librarian	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Minimum 360K disks	1	4	1	1.5	1
Telephone support	free	free	free	free	free
Bulletin board	free	$$$	no	no	no
Newsletter	free	$$$	free	free	free
Last update cost	$70	$150	$?	$150	$?
Third-party vendors	listed	listed	listed	listed	listed
One-level-back compatible	no	yes	no	yes	n/a
Run-time royalties	no	no	no	no	site license
Warranty	none	none	none	none	none
Price	$477	$450	$495	$595	$375

Table 2. Compiler features and extensions

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Long variable names	31 char	31 char	6 char	31 char	32 char
Long common block names	29 char	31 char	6 char	8 char	32 char
Subprogram names	31 char	31 char	6 char	8 char	32 char
Underscore in names	yes	yes	no	no	no
INCLUDE	i-stand	nonstan	i-stand	i-stand	nonstan
*INTEGER*n*	2,4	1,2,4	1,2,4	2,4	1,2,4
*LOGICAL*n*	1,4	1,2,4	1,2,4	1,4	1,4
*REAL*n*	4,8	4,8	4,8	4,8	4,8
*COMPLEX*n*	8,16	8,16	8	8,16	8,16
*CHARACTER*n*	65280	32767	32767	255	65535
Recursion	yes	no	no	no	no
IBM *NAMELIST*	yes	no	no	no	no
VAX BIT functions	most	yes	no	yes	no
IMPLICIT NONE	also switch	switch	switch	no	no
OPEN keywords/options					
APPEND	yes	no	no	yes	yes
BLOCKSIZE	no	yes	no	no	no
SHARING	no	yes	no	no	no
LIST or FORTRAN carriage control	yes	no	no	no	yes
Hex constants	i-stand	i-stand	nonstan	i-stand	i-stand
Other-based constants	no	yes	no	no	no
FORMAT					
hex editing	i-stand	i-stand	i-stand	i-stand	i-stand
suppress cr-lf	nonstan	i-stand	i-stand	yes	i-stand
Stream I/O	yes	yes	no	no	no
Preconnected units	5,6	0,5,6	5,6	0,5,6	5,6
Trailing line comments	yes	no	no	no	no
Type and initialization in one statement	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Mix char, numeric data in the same common	yes	yes		yes	yes
Do 66 option	yes	yes	yes	yes	no

Table 2. Compiler features and extensions—*continued*

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Hollerith literals	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Read short records, and override formats	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

Table 3. Interlanguage and other links

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Assembler	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Pascal	no	MS	Pros	no	no
C	Lattice	MS	no	no	no
DOS independence for 8086/8088 non-PC embedded controller boards	no	some	yes	no	no
Pass arguments	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Overlay common with records	no	no	yes	no	no
Flip row-col/ col-row	no	no	no	no	no

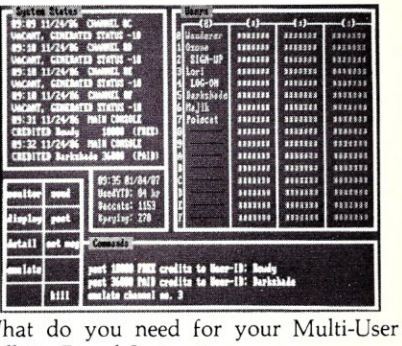
Table 4. Switches and options

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Strict 77 option	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Small	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Medium	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Large	no	yes	no	no	no
Huge/jumbo	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
IMPLICIT NONE	yes	yes	yes	no	no
80286 code option	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Emulator for machines w/o 8087/80287	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Run-time 8087/emul select	no	yes	no	yes	no
Turn optimization on or off	no	yes	no	yes	n/a
Save/nosave option	yes	always	always	always	always
Subscript checks	local	local	local	local	global
Check subprogram interfaces	yes	same file	no	no	yes
Check for uninitialized variables	no	no	no	no	yes
Protect constants	yes	no	no	no	yes
Free-format source input	yes	yes	no	no	no
Cross-reference list	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Listings with assembly language	no	yes	no	yes	no
Change default switch values	yes	no	yes	no	yes
Compile multiple files	no	yes	no	no	no
Make utility	no	yes	no	no	no
Label object modules	no	yes	no	no	-

MULTI USER BBS

Off-the-shelf and custom systems for:

★ Multi-User Teleconferencing
★ Multi-User Electronic Mail
★ Multi-User File Upload/Download
★ Multi-User Order Entry
★ Multi-User Games and Amusements
★ Multi-User Database Lookup
★ Multi-User Online Expert Systems
★ Multi-User Catalog Scanning
★ Multi-User Classified Advertising
★ Multi-User Educational Services



What do you need for your Multi-User Bulletin Board System?

	Us	Them
16 modems on one card	YES	?
Up to 64-user capability	YES	?
Runs under MS-DOS V3.1	YES	?
C source code available	YES	?
Menu-oriented operation	YES	?
Accounting w/audit-trail	YES	?
Extensive SYSOP displays	YES	?
Powerfail-protected data	YES	?
"Midnite cleanup" option	YES	?
1-year hardware warranty	YES	?

We sell hardware and software for the IBM PC family and compatibles. Our product line is centered around the GALACTICOMM BREAKTHROUGH, a single-slot card with 16 independent modems on it. You will simply have a cable coming out the back of your machine, going straight into the jacks in the wall installed by the telephone company. No external hardware needed.

Call our multi-user demo system with your modem, at (305) 922-3901. Then call (305) 472-9560, voice, for more information. Why not call right now?

GALACTICOMM

GALACTICOMM, Inc., 11360 Tara Drive, Plantation, FL 33325

```
stacks = 16,256
device=\dos\ansi.sys
files=20
buffers=20
```

Clock speeds are noted for each benchmark. All compiles were done with huge model, 8087 only, debugging checks off, no listings, 4-byte integers, and 4-byte logicals. Typical compile and link commands for a program split between two files are shown in Figure 1.

Most compile/link timings were done with the Microsoft utility TIMER.EXE—for example:

```
timer link file1+file2,file;
```

measures the linking time.

All test programs were tried on both an IBM 3090 and DEC VAX 8650 with all debugging options set on to ensure that the programs were legal and correct. Because WATCOM's FORTRAN is a load-and-go compiler with no link step and because it doesn't generate production-quality code, the first- and second-place winners in compile speed are noted for each test.

Six tests were run on each compiler to evaluate performance. The results are shown in Figure 2.

We are reporting execution times with all optimizations on. For MS FORTRAN, however, turning optimization off reduces compile time by 18-25 percent. There is no noticeable effect for RM FORTRAN compile times. For the numercial benchmarks, optimization buys roughly 30 percent performance gains for MS FORTRAN.

All MS .EXE files can be reduced by 2K if the text of error messages is removed.

Execution Benchmarks Across Other Machines

When comparing intermachine benchmarks, bear in mind that some computers do all math in double precision and truncate to get single precision whereas others have separate hardware for each. Thus the PC with the 8087 or the IBM 3090 typically show only small single-to-double-precision degradations whereas a VAX slows down significantly.

By using benchmarks that cover complex variables and arrays, a wide range of features can be tested. For example, machines that have good integer CPUs but poor floating-point units show better performance for problems that spend a lot of time on subscript addressing and bounds checking whereas the best floating-point unit wins for problems with complex

Table 5. Documentation

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Help card	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Index	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Extensions highlighted, side-barred, etc.	no	yes	no	yes	noted
Assembly calls	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Unformatted file formats	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Limits noted in one section	some	some	no	most	no

Figure 1. Benchmark compile and link commands

Lahey:
```
f77L  file1
f77L  file2
\dos\link file1+file2;
where f77L.FIG contains
    /N0/N7/NA/NB/ND/NF/NH/NI/NL/O/P/R/S/NT/
    W/NX
```

MS:
```
fl /AH  file1.for file2.for
(lib = 8087, large model, no C or 3.2 compatibility)
```

Pros:
```
f77  file1 /J7
f77  file2 /J7
prolink file1,file2,f77lib7B/S
```

RM:
```
rmfort file1 /b
rmfort file2 /b
plink86 lib rmfort.lib fi file1,file2 output file1
```

WATCOM:
```
WATFOR87/exe file1
(WATCOM compiler allows only one file on command line although
    other files may be INCLUDED.)
```

Figure 2. Testing the compilers

Test 1: PC/AT 6/4-MHz 80286/80287. Sewing machine vision calibration program, which contains sequential files, substrings, 3D arrays, and nonoptimal code to give an optimizer something to do.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	**74.26 s	248.71 s	171.5 s	255.70 s	*31.20
Link time	33.07 s	*32.02 s	46.79 s	47.68 s	-
EXE size (packed)	67.95 K	54.02 K	*53.75 K	63.50 K	
Correct	*100%	95%	*100%	*100%	*100%
Exec time	75.30 s	*47.56 s	75.00 s	66.57 s	99.74 s

* *winner in this area*

** *second in this area for compile time*

Notes:

1. WATCOM compiler detected one uninitialized variable.

2. The MS compiler had difficulty writing a line longer than 150 characters to a file; a patch is now available.

Figure 2. Testing the compilers—*continued*

Test 2: PC/AT 6/4-MHz 80286/80287. Printer plotter routine containing CHARACTER*n and sequential file operations.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	**59.75 s	242.44 s	140.5 s	235.40 s	*17.63 s
Link time	*17.63 s	22.30 s	50.14 s	40.48 s	-
EXE size (packed)	65.27 K	54.17 K	*50.75 K	64.64 K	-
Correct	*100%	*100%	10%	*100%	*100%
Exec time	43.28 s	*22.13 s	-	48.06 s	60.75 s

* *winner in this area*
** *second in this area for compile time*

Notes:
1. Prospero FORTRAN log plots produced errors. After elimination of log plots, other plots still failed, although borders came out.

2. WATCOM compiler: test driver passes CHARACTER*n data into arguments expecting CHARACTER*1 arrays. Although this is not illegal, it was changed for the WATCOM run. This same change did not affect Prospero FORTRAN.

Test 3: PC/AT 6/4-MHz 80286/80287. Large-memory-model version of REMEZ, an IEEE digital signal-processing program that minimizes peak error in a filter FIR frequency response. Program was changed so that it contains large arrays embedded in common blocks. It is double-precision intensive, with no I/O in timed portion of program.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	**32.10 s	160.22 s	81.70 s	150.49 s	*12.53
Link time	*38.83 s	41.53 s	43.72 s	46.74 s	0
EXE size (packed)	54.41 K	48.50 K	*41.00 K	50.44 K	-
Correct	*100%	*100%	*100%	*100%	*100%
Exec time	30.42 s	*26.66 s	37.30 s	29.99 s	57.01

* *winner in this area*
** *second in this area for compile time*

Note:
For WATCOM, we had to shrink the REMEZ arrays to allow for the larger run-time library, but the amount of work done is not affected.

Test 4: PC/AT 8/5.33-MHz 80286/80287. Matrix operations, singular value decomposition from numerical recipes, a 50 × 50 double-precision version, no I/O, number crunching only.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	**17.30 s	104.58 s	45.58 s	83.32 s	*8.46 s
Link time	*18.13 s	23.29 s	29.16 s	28.29 s	-

arithmetic or simpler structures. Although the PC/AT with its 80286 is good at subscripts, it is bad at floating point because most PC/ATs clock the 80287 at two-thirds the speed of the 80286—hence an 8-MHz 8086/8087 beats an 8-MHz 80286 PC/AT for many benchmarks.

Features Everyone Should Have

Considering the number of features already present (Figure 3), it is clear that all these FORTRAN vendors deserve our congratulations, if not our support. Each has special features that might make it the compiler of choice for a particular purpose. Sometimes these special features did not require a great deal of work to implement, and features such as these are worth imitating. Virtue in language design depends more on careful imitation than on originality, and we hope all vendors will scan the tables here for ways in which to improve their compilers.

The WATCOM compiler is special because it is a load-and-go compiler that offers superb run-time checking. The remarkable compile times are purchased at the expense of longer run times, but careful attention to the detection of essentially all undefined conditions makes debugging quick and free of frustration.

Long variable names with underscores may seem a luxury to old FORTRAN hackers, but they are required under many military programming contracts and greatly improve the readability of code.

Manuals are important. IBM pioneered the use of gray shading for extensions decades ago, and it is still the best method, although no longer widely used. Sidebars for manual changes would also be welcome.

A little-understood feature of the RM compiler is its more complete implementation of the IEEE 754 floating-point standard. Specifically, that overflow and divide-by-0 generate special machine represen tations of infinity, and subsequent operations with these infinities obey traditional mathematical conventions. Operations with no mathematical interpretation, such as the real square root of a negative number, produce the value Not-a-Number (NaN). NaNs propagate if used in arithmetic expressions, but comparisons involving NaNs always return false. Although no standardized language makes explicit provision for NaNs, it is not difficult to take advantage of their existence without generating new syntactic structures. The following paragraphs show how simple it is to add NaN support without modifying

FORTRAN.

To test if x is NaN, use the construct:

```
if( x.ne.x ) then . . .
```

because only NaN is not equal to itself. As an example, consider an iterative algorithm to find the minimum of a function. If any step fails to improve the objective function or gives an undefined result, it is usual to reduce the step length but still search in the same direction. The code fragment:

```
if( .not. new .lt. old ) then
     reduce step and repeat
```

accomplishes this neatly for an IEEE-conforming processor and uses no syntactic structures not required by the language standard itself. The otherwise equivalent code:

```
if( new .ge. old ) then
    reduce step and repeat
```

takes the wrong turn if *new* is NaN. The first fragment is still portable to a processor not supporting IEEE 754 arithmetic, although it's obviously not so robust on such machines.

The MS compiler documentation claims full support for NaNs, but this has not been present in a production version of the compiler since Version 3.2 was retired. Lahey also claims this ability, but the transcendental functions terminated on NaNs, rendering the option of little use.

Returning to our list of suggestions, optimization control is another area that needs some work. Ideally, optimization should always yield correct results. If the advantages of using a speedy but not always correct optimization are deemed significant, vendors should provide several optimization levels with risky optimizations clearly identified by higher levels. There should always be some levels that generate correct results for all cases.

The Lahey compiler includes good facilities for porting nonstandard code from mainframe environments. These include subtle issues such as relatively good immunity to type errors in subroutine interfaces and protection of constant arguments from modification in addition to extensions such as *NAMELIST*.

The Prospero and MS compilers come with the source code for their start-up functions and can be used to program for embedded systems. Prospero documents how to use the code, and its product also in-

Figure 2. Testing the compilers—*Test 4 continued*

EXE size (packed)	48.60 K	45.38 K	*35.50 K	46.50 K	-
Correct	*100%	*100%	*100%	*100%	*100%
Exec time	186.39 s	127.04 s	223.93 s	*120.56 s	412.00 s

* *winner in this area*
** *second in this area*

Test 5: PC/AT 8/5.33-MHz 80286/80287. Finding complex roots of real polynomials. ZROOT and LAGUER from numerical recipes, single precision, no I/O, number crunching only. Test for 30th-order solution of $x^{30} + 2x^{29} \ldots + 31$. Although 30th order is pushing single precision, this is a well-behaved polynomial and almost every product could do it.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	**14.40 s	44.00 s	19.87 s	28.95 s	*4.83 s
Link time	*10.16 s	15.93 s	28.34 s	17.41 s	-
EXE size (packed)	39.83 K	36.37 K	*25.50 K	35.96 K	-
Correct	*100%	*100%	*100%	-	*100%
Exec time	*8.68 s	10.32 s	14.17 s	failed	12.01 s

* *winner in this area*
** *second in this area*

Note:
RM FORTRAN compiled LAGUER.FOR subroutine incorrectly with optimizer on. Optimizer turned off to obtain a 9.335 time.

Test 6: PC/AT 8/5.33-MHz 80286/80287. Milstandard Standard Coding Test, a superset of ANSI 77 FORTRAN with long variable names and underscore in character set. Program is an osculating to mean orbital mechanics problem based on J2 expansion in Delaunay coordinates. It is double-precision intensive and loops over five of the six coordinates, performing iteration checks at 378 different Delaunay coordinates.

	Lahey	MS	Pros	RM	WATCOM
Compile time	*62.13 s	165.27 s	don't allow long names		
Link time	*11.70 s	15.93 s	or "_"		
EXE size (packed)	48.91 K	*42.59 K			
Correct	*100%	*100%			
Exec time	*56.74 s	64.80 s			

* *winner in this area*

Note:
Code contained LOGICAL*2 variables, which Lahey FORTRAN does not support. They were changed to LOGICAL*4 for Lahey runs.

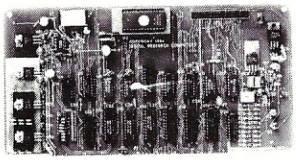
ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 225-2309

S100 EPROM PROGRAMMER

OUR NEWEST DESIGN, FOR FAST EFFICIENT PROGRAMMING OF THE MOST POPULAR EPROM'S ON YOUR S100 MACHINE. COMES WITH MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE THAT RUNS UNDER CP/M 2.2 (8 INCH). PC BOARD SET CONSISTS OF (S100) MAIN LOGIC BOARD REMOTE PROGRAMMING CARD AND SIX PERSONALITY MINI BOARDS FOR 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2764, AND 27128. SOLD AS BARE PC BOARD SET ONLY WITH FULL DOC. SOFTWARE FEATURES "FAST" PROGRAMMING ALGORITHM. FOR Z80 BASED SYSTEMS.



PC BOARD SET, FULL DOCUMENTATION, 8 IN. DISKETTE WITH SOFTWARE.

PRICE CUT! **$39.95**

128K S100 STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

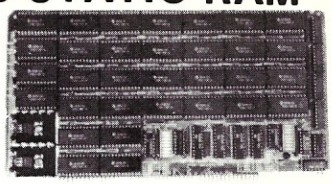
JUST OUT! USES POPULAR 8K X 8 STATIC RAMS (6264) OR 2764 EPROMS. FOR 8 OR 16 BIT DATA TRANSFERS! IEEE 696 STANDARD. LOW POWER. KITS ARE FULLY SOCKETED. FULL DOC AND SCHEMATICS INCLUDED. 24 BIT ADDRESSING.

NEW!

$59.95	$219.00	$139.00
BARE PC BOARD	128K RAM KIT	128 EPROM KIT

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$99.00 KIT



LOW POWER!

150 NS ADD $10

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $49.95

SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 696 S100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED)

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $50

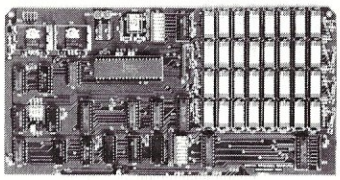
FEATURES: ***PRICE CUT!***

- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
- Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
- Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
- BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

256K S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR!

WE CALL THIS BOARD THE "LIGHT-SPEED-100" BECAUSE IT OFFERS AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.

PRICE CUT!



FEATURES:

- 256K on board, using +5V 64K DRAMS.
- Uses new Intel 8203-1 LSI Memory Controller.
- Requires only 4 Dip Switch Selectable I/O Ports.
- Runs on 8080 or Z80 S100 machines.
- Up to 8 LS-100 boards can be run together for 2 Meg. of On Line Solid State Disk Storage.
- Provisions for Battery back-up.
- Software to mate the LS-100 to your CP/M* 2.2 DOS is supplied.
- The LS-100 provides an increase in speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk Intensive Software.
- Compare our price! You could pay up to 3 times as much for similar boards.

BLANK PCB (WITH CP/M* 2.2 PATCHES AND INSTALL PROGRAM ON DISKETTE) **$24.95** (8203-1 INTEL $29.95)

CLOSE OUT! **BLANK PCB ONLY: $24.95**

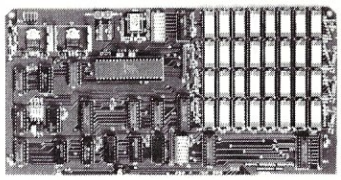
#LS-100

1 MEG. S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR!

WE CALL THIS BOARD THE "LIGHT-SPEED-100" BECAUSE IT OFFERS AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.

LS 100 II

NEW!



FEATURES:

- 1 Meg. on board, using +5V 256K DRAMS. (With Parity)
- Uses new Intel 8203-1 LSI Memory Controller.
- Requires only 4 Dip Switch Selectable I/O Ports.
- Runs on 8080 or Z80 S100 machines.
- Up to 4 LS-100 boards can be run together for 4 Megs. of On Line Solid State Disk Storage.
- Provisions for Battery back-up.
- Software to mate the LS-100 to your CP/M* 2.2 DOS is supplied.
- The LS-100 provides an increase in speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk Intensive Software.
- Compare our price! You could pay up to 3 times as much for similar boards.

BLANK PCB (WITH CP/M* 2.2 PATCHES AND INSTALL PROGRAM ON DISKETTE) **$59.95** (8203 1 INTEL $29.95)

(ADD $50 FOR A&T) **$259.00**

#LS-100 II (FULL 1 M.B. KIT)

1 MEGA BYTE!

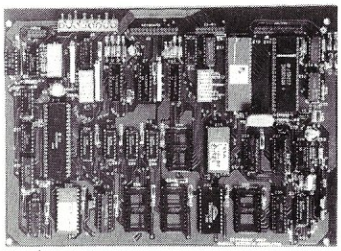
ZRT-80 CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES.

FEATURES:

- Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities.
- RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75 to 19,200.
- 24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz).
- Optional formats from 24 x 80 (50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters (60 Hz).
- Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 6116 RAMS.
- Uses N.S. INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo IC.
- 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive.
- Composite or Split Video.
- Any polarity of video or sync
- Inverse Video Capability.
- Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.
- Upper & lower case with descenders.
- 7 x 9 Character Matrix.
- Requires Par. ASCII keyboard.

FOR 8 IN. SOURCE DISK OR PC-XT FORMAT 5¼ IN. ADD $10



$89.95 #ZRT-80 A&T ADD $50

(COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

OUR BEST SELLER!

THE NEW 65/9028 VT ANSI VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD!

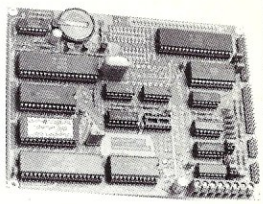
★ FROM LINGER ENTERPRISES ★

A second generation, low cost, high performance, mini sized, single board for making your own RS232 Video Terminal. This highly versatile board can be used as a stand alone video terminal, or without a keyboard, as a video console. VT100, VT52 Compatible.

FEATURES:

- Uses the new CRT9128 Video Controller driven by a 6502A CPU
- On-Screen Non-Volatile Configuration
- 10 Terminal Modes: ANSI, H19, ADM-5, WYSE 50, TVI-920, KT-7, HAZ-1500, ADDS 60, QUME-101, and Datapoint 8200
- Supports IBM PC/XT, and Parallel ASCII Keyboards
- Supports standard 15.75 kHz (Horiz.)
- Composite or Split Video (50/60 Hz)
- 25 X 80 Format with Non-Scrolling User Row
- Jump or Smooth Scroll
- RS-232 at 16 Baud Rates from 50 to 19,200
- On Board Printer Port
- Wide and Thin Line Graphics
- Normal and Reverse Screen Attributes
- Cumulative Character Attributes: De-Inten, Reverse, Underline and Blank
- 10 Programmable Function Keys and Answerback message
- 5 X 8 Character Matrix or 7 X 9 for IBM Monitors
- Mini Size: 6.5 X 5 inches
- Low Power: 5VDC @ .7A, ± 12VDC @ 20mA.

MICRO SIZE!



$79.95 FULL KIT

w/100 Page Manual

ADD $40 FOR A&T

OPTIONAL EPROM FOR PC/XT STYLE SERIAL KEYBOARD: $15

SOURCE DISKETTE: PC/XT FORMAT 5¼ IN. $15

Digital Research Computers

P.O. BOX 381450 • DUNCANVILLE, TX 75138 • (214) 225-2309

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 6-1/4% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.

*TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. (CALIF.)

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. (CALIF.) THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE

Figure 3. Execution benchmarks across other machines

	S-Whets kW/s	D-Whets kW/s	REMEZ secs	SVD50x50 secs	30 Roots secs	Price/user x # users
• 6-MHz Z80 + 4511 + 9512	32.6K	8.7K	262.	qc	29.2	
• IBM PC 4.77/4.77	57.8K	52.5K	31.26	264.35	13.74	$3000 x 1
• IBM PC/AT 6/4	98.0K	89.0K	26.66	170.31	13.91	
• AT & T 8-MHz 8086/87	120.6K	111.1K	16.5	130.20	7.30	
• IBM PC/AT 8/5.33	133.2K	121.4K	19.89	127.04	10.32	$5000 x 1
• AT 10/6.67 MHz	165.0K	151.7K	15.81	101.11	8.23	$3500 x 1
• AT 8/10 MHz	169.4K	153.7K	14.38	99.36	7.41	$3500 x 1
• 12-MHz 8086/8087 NS	180.9K	166.6K	11.0	86.8	4.86	
• 386 16M/8 MHz 80287	241.1K	219.2K	11.86	71.76	6.31	$6000 x 1
• 386 16M/16 80387	529.0K	471.0K	3.9	27.35	2.2	$7000 x 1
• Prodigy 4 MAC	528.0K	485.0K	3.0	qc	2.45	$7000 x 1
• MicroVAX II	880.0K	655.0K	2.65	13.56	1.03	
• VAX 11/780 FPA	1191.0K	734.0K	3.0	nr	nr	$ x 20
• 20-MHz Definicon	1167.0K	1054. K	2.4	14.56	4.4	
• 25-MHz Sun 3/260	1261.0K	1208.0K	1.86	9.17	qc	
• VAX 11/785 FPA	1800.0K	1157.0K	1.3	7.9	0.399	$ x 30
• IBM RT/PC APCFPA	2985.0K	2797.0K	1.	8.	qc	
• 25-MHz Sun 3/260 FPA	3561.0K	2373.0K	.65	2.21	.68	
• VAX 8650 FPA	6100.0K	3895.0K	0.53	2.2	0.130	$ 9K x 60
• IBM 3081D	5850.0K	5680.0K	0.30	nr	nr	
• IBM 3090	18000.0K	15000.0K	0.05	0.099	<0.01	$ 50K x 100

Notes

nr	=	*benchmarks not run because machine not available*
qc	=	*questionable code, see note 5 on general benchmark comments*
S/D-Whet	=	*single/double-precision Whetstones. PCs used MS 4.0 FORTRAN, INTEGER*4, huge model /AH switch*
4.77/4.77	=	*4.77 8088 CPU and 4.77-MHz 8087*
6/4	=	*6.0-MHz 80286 and 4.0-MHz 80287*
NS	=	*number smasher board, PC add-on, scaled from 8 and 9.54 MHz*
Z80	=	*upgraded H89 with 1-Mbyte RAM, bank-switched software and modified F80 library (Dr. L. Wittwer, Arlington, Va.)*
MAC	=	*MS/ABSOFT FORTRAN with Prodigy 4 upgrade (16-MHz 68020 and 68881); equivalent to Mac II*
386PC	=	*Compaq 386 with fast hard disk (typically 3:1 compile time improvement; slow 287 did not help floating-point work)*
80386/80387	=	*Hummingboard with 16-MHz 80386 and 10-MHz 80387*
Definicon	=	*20-MHz 68020/68881 using Silicon Valley FORTRAN PC/AT card**
Sun 3/260	=	*25-MHz 68020 with 20-MHz 68881 and FPA Weitek chip set*
IBM RT/PC	=	*April 87 hardware upgrades: RT/PC APC using 16-MHz CMOS, M68881, AFPA Analog Devices 3210,3220 accelerator, and UNIX F77 compiler front-end, in-line option enabled (benchmarks performed by IBM)*
DEC	=	*most current DEC 88xx series; 88xx has same performance as 86xx but is cheaper.*
price/user	=	*price/user for 20 Mbytes storage/user, 1-Mbyte RAM, graphics with IBM giving IBM prices and other PCs listing typical clone prices*
# users	=	*average number of users*

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
Quality S100 Bus Boards For S100 Microcomputers

THUNDER/PLUS

THUNDER/PLUS is a complete 16 bit S100 computer on one card. Standard features:

- 512K bytes of no waitstate dynamic RAM expandable to 1 Megabyte on board.
- Two RS232 serial ports capable of communicating at up to 19200 baud.
- Centronics compatible parallel interface.
- Floppy disk controller capable of controlling a mix of 8", 5¼", and 3½" floppy drives.
- 10 MHz 80186 microprocessor.
- Concurrent DOS version 4.1 included.

PRICE: $1295.00

LDP-SCSI ADAPTER

- Four RS232 ports capable of communicating at baud rates up to 38400.
- Battery protected clock/calendar.
- Drivers available for Concurrent DOS and MSDOS.

PRICE: $375.00

CONTROL-IT-ALL

One of the most complete disk controllers, offers the following advanced features:

- Controls up to four floppy disk drives in any mix of 5¼" and 8" drives.
- Controls up to four 5¼" Winchester disk drives with up to 16 heads and 2048 cylinders.
- The 8 Kbyte onboard buffer relieves the system of realtime constraints of the disk drives.
- Error detection and correction of up to 11 bit burst errors on Winchester drives.
- Software drivers available for MSDOS, CP/M-86 and Concurrent DOS.

Pricing

CONTROL-IT-ALL	$649.00
CONTROL-IT-ALL *(floppy only)*	$395.00
CONTROL-IT-ALL *(hard disk only)*	$575.00

MEGA S RAM

Static RAM up to 1 full megabyte on a standard S100 bus card without a daughter board. Optionally battery protected.

Pricing

16K MEGA S RAM	$ 349.00
256K MEGA S RAM	$ 495.00
512K MEGA S RAM	$ 995.00
1 MEGABYTE	$1749.00

QUALITY MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

LO-MAX 2/4 USER SYSTEM:

LO-MAX is **LO**w on price and **MAX**imum on performance. **LO-MAX** will support two or four users with the following advanced features:

- 10 MHz 80186 Microprocessor.
- 512K bytes of no waitstate dynamic RAM.
- Supports two users *(four users optional).*
- CC-DOS version 4.1 runs both MS-DOS and CP/M-86 programs.
- 7 slot chassis *(only 2 slots used)* for future expansion.
- 20 Mbyte formatted capacity harddisk drive.
- SCSI interface for expansion.
- 360K floppy drive standard, 1.2 Mbyte PC/AT compatible drive optional.

Price $3795.00

OPTIONS:

- 1 Mbyte of no waitstate dynamic RAM.
- 8087 option
- 1.2 Mbyte PC/AT compatible floppy drive.
- 50, 80 or 160 Mbyte harddisk drives.
- 4 user support.

All these features make this system too great a value to pass up. If you need a multiuser system, LO-MAX is the sensible solution.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers other multiuser configurations supporting up to 18 users including our dual CPU system for a high reliability system. If you are an OEM of VAR with special needs, contact LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS for a quote on a specially configured system. All our systems are guaranteed for a full year, parts and labor. Additional maintenance options available.

**Prices are subject to change*

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, Inc. 182 Cedar Hill Street, Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 460-0333

cludes the ability to request memory allocations at run time. A program that can use all available memory without requiring any particular amount (like most good editors) is much more flexible than the kind that must be recompiled to match each change in the amount of available memory.

One of the authors of UNIX said that "the record is a concept that fills a much needed gap." Each of these compilers has a "feature" that might more properly be characterized as a design error. As much as we like these products, we feel compelled to mention the silly *$INCLUDE* and *C$INCLUDE* statements provided in the MS and WATCOM compilers. These should be supplemented with the industry standard. WATCOM also needs to allow arbitrary record lengths instead of requiring a record-length declaration as part of the file-naming convention or compiler configuration step.

The Microsoft CodeView debugger, with its split-screen operation (and more), is really special. It can break on assembly-language points, and 8087 debugging is also possible. Incredibly, it does not hinder interrupt-driven programming in FORTRAN. On the other hand, the current implementation limits the size of the program you can debug.

Finally, vendors should maintain a strong beta-test policy and actively collect programs and bug reports that can be used to test each language feature with "real code." Because certification can only guarantee that each feature works in isolation, it must always be augmented by real code. Over the years, DEC has collected all important bug reports and turned them into a thorough test suite.

TASKVIEW

ROCK SOLID MULTITASKING!

Packed with the power you need, TASKVIEW takes you beyond the limits of DOS.

- Communicate while you edit
- Compile while you print
- Load up to 5 megabytes of programs
- Manage resident utilities
- Time-slice multiple jobs
- Cut & paste between programs

TASKVIEW lets you load up to 10 of your favorite applications and switch between them at a keystroke. They can even continue to run while you work on something else! TASKVIEW is the BEST multitasker you can buy. Just ask our customers.

"Thanks for a wonderful product!"

"TASKVIEW is the only multitasker I own which runs efficiently & correctly both on my Zenith Z-151 . . . and on my Orchid 286e . . . I also have DoubleDOS, DESQview, TopView, Windows, and Concurrent PC-DOS".

"Fantastic! What DoubleDOS, MS-Windows, and all the other 'stuff' should have been!"

"My BBS is now up 24 hours, 7 days a week thanks to TASKVIEW."

"Thanks! I needed that!"

TASKVIEW requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or Jr compatible, and PC or MS DOS 2.x to 3.x. To get your copy, call toll free:

(800) 367-0651

or send $79.95 + $3.00 S&H ($8.00 Intl.) to:

Sunny Hill Software

PO Box 55278, Seattle, WA 98155-5278

For more information call (206) 367-0650

DoubleDOS trademark Softlogic Solutions, Concurrent PC-DOS reg. trademark Digital Research Corp., MS Windows trademark Microsoft Corp., DESQview trademark Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc. TopView trademark IBM Corp.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Which product should you buy? If you can afford only one, the Lahey and Prospero compilers offer good performance at compile with reasonable run time and are probably the best for development work. Lahey's is the only one with *NAMELIST*, and based on this small sample of benchmarks, it is the most robust compiler tested. On the other hand, it does not handle several of the more obscure ANSI suite tests (allowing variables names such as *IF*, allowing you to jump to a numeric label on an *END IF* statement, and so on). Prospero has begun shipping Version 1.2 of their compiler. Among other improvements, are long variable names with underscores and trailing line comments.

If you can afford two, combining the WATCOM compiler with either the MS or RM compiler can give a powerful combination. Develop, debug, and test at high speed with WATCOM and convert to MS or RM for production code. WATCOM doesn't handle overlays, so this option won't work for very large programs. Nevertheless, experience working in a dual-compiler environment is a good one. It certainly improves code portability. Besides, good engineering practice is to repeat critical calculations using two different methods.

The choice between MS and RM FORTRANs is difficult and is a matter of features. RM is probably a bit better for FORTRAN-only work and NaN detection, but MS is better for CodeView, systems work, and interlanguage links.

Acknowledgments, Disclaimers, Misc.

We would like to acknowledge all the hard work that goes into writing a compiler. You must use a compiler on several projects (developing new code and porting code), to fully evaluate it. All products have bugs. Considering the overall quality of all these products, there is not enough

C CODE FOR THE PC

source code, of course

C Source Code

FSP (screen manager)	$400
Barcode Generator (specify Code 39 (alphanumeric), Interleaved 2 of 5 (numeric), or UPC)	$300
GraphiC 4.0 (high-resolution, DISSPLA-style scientific plots in color & hardcopy)	$275
Vitamin C (MacWindows)	$200
Essential C Utility Library (400 useful C functions)	$160
Essential Communications Library (C functions for RS-232-based communication systems)	$160
Panache C Program Generator (screen-based database management programs)	$150
PC/IP (CMU/MIT TCP/IP implementation for PCs)	$100
B-Tree Library & ISAM Driver (file system utilities by Softfocus)	$100
The Profiler (program execution profile tool)	$100
Entelekon C Function Library (screen, graphics, keyboard, string, printer, etc.)	$100
Entelekon Power Windows (menus, overlays, messages, alarms, file handling, etc.)	$100
QC88 C compiler (ASM output, small model, no longs, floats or bit fields, 80+ function library)	$90
CBTree (B+tree ISAM driver, multiple variable-length keys)	$80
ME (programmer's editor with C-like macro language by Magma Software)	$75
Wendin PCNX Operating System Shell	$75
Wendin PCVMS Operating System Shell	$75
Wendin Operating System Construction Kit	$75
EZ_ASM (assembly language macros bridging C and MASM)	$60
Multi-User BBS (chat, mail, menus, sysop displays; uses Galacticomm modem card)	$50
Make (macros, all languages, built-in rules)	$50
Vector-to-Raster Conversion (stroke letters & Tektronix 4010 codes to bitmaps)	$50
Coder's Prolog (inference engine for use with C programs)	$45
PC/MPX (light-weight process manager; includes preemption and cooroutine packages)	$45
Biggerstaff's System Tools (multi-tasking window manager kit)	$40
TELE Kernel (Ken Berry's multi-tasking kernel)	$30
TELE Windows (Ken Berry's window package)	$30
Clisp (Lisp interpreter with extensive internals documentation)	$30
Translate Rules to C (YACC-like function generator for rule-based systems)	$30
6-Pack of Editors (six public domain editors for use, study & hacking)	$30
ICON (string and list processing language, Version 6 and update)	$25
LEX (lexical analyzer generator)	$25
Bison & PREP (YACC workalike parser generator & attribute grammar preprocessor)	$25
C Compiler Torture Test (checks a C compiler against K & R)	$20
PKG (task-to-task protocol package)	$20
A68 (68000 cross-assembler)	$20
Small-C (C subset compiler for 8080 and 8088)	$20
tiny-c (C subsubset interpreter including the tiny-c shell)	$20
Xlisp 1.5a (Lisp interpreter including tiny-Prolog in Lisp)	$20
List-Pac (C functions for lists, stacks, and queues)	$20
XLT Macro Processor (general purpose text translator)	$15
C Tools (exception macros, wc, pp, roff, grep, printf, hash, declare, banner, Pascal-to-C)	$15

Data

DNA Sequences (GenBank 48.0 of 10,913 sequences with fast similarity search program)	$150
Protein Sequences (roughly 4,000 protein sequences with similarity search program)	$60
Webster's Second Dictionary (234,932 words)	$60
U. S. Cities (names & longitude/latitude of 32,000 U.S. cities and 6,000 state boundary points)	$35
The World Digitized (100,000 longitude/latitude of world country boundaries)	$30
KST Fonts (13,200 characters in 139 mixed fonts: specify TEX or bitmap format)	$30
NBS Hershey Fonts (1,377 stroke characters in 14 fonts)	$15
U. S. Map (15,701 points of state boundaries)	$15

The Austin Code Works

11100 Leafwood Lane

Austin, Texas USA 78750-3409

(512) 258-0785

Free surface shipping on prepaid orders **MasterCard/VISA**

time to track down which one is the absolute best for all applications and which is the most bug-free.

The distribution disks of MS 4.0 FORTRAN contain a double-precision Whetstone benchmark supplied by A. Tetewsky. Unfortunately, Microsoft used an old version and altered it without noting this. Note that the program gives unreliable timings unless used properly, although the actual Whetstone computation is correct. Microsoft has promised to include the correct Whetstone test on FORTRAN 4.01.

If you send a disk with return postage to A. Tetewsky, he will send you corrected versions of SWHET3 and DWHET3 that report back timing variances and settings that work across all systems.

Special thanks to Dept. 40 of CSDL for use of its 3090 and VAX computers. Thanks to the following for performing the indicated benchmarks: P. Zarchen (Prodigy 4), A. G. W. Cameron (Sun Workstation), Jim Cronin (Definicon Board), and IBM-Austin (RT).

The opinions expressed in this article represent the authors' views only and not those of their employers. §

References

ANSI FORTRAN standard, American National Standard Institute, 1430 Broadway, NY 10018.

Certified Compiler List, Software Standards and Validation Group, Bldg. 225, Rm A266, Gaithersburg, MD 20899.

"MacCad." *MacTutor* (March 1987): 15.

Cameron, A. G. W. "The Scientific Computer User." *Micro/Systems Journal* (September/October 1986).

Tetewsky, A., "Accelerate Your PC with an Array Processor." *EDN* (October 5, 1985).

Avram Tetewsky is a signal-processing analyst at the Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, 555 Technolgy Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139. He holds an M.S.E.E. from MIT, B.S.E.E. from RPI, an FCC Radio/Telephone License, and an Intern NY State EE License.

Dan Feenberg is an economist at the National Bureau of Economic Research, 1050 Mass Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. He holds a Ph.D. in Economics from Princetown University and publishes chiefly on topics in public finance. He also moderates the Byte Bix FORTRAN conference.

Vendors

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
917 Tahoe Blvd.
Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-2500

Microsoft
P.O. Box 97017
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

Prospero Software
190 Castelnau
London SW13 9DH
England
01-741 8531

Ryan-McFarland
609 Deep Valley Dr.
Rolling Hills Estate, CA 90274
(213) 541-4828

WATCOM Products Inc.
415 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ont.
Canada N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700

• Z Best Sellers •

Z80 Turbo Modula-2 (1 disk) $89.95
The best high-level language development system for your Z80-compatible computer. Created by a famous language developer. High performance, with many advanced features; includes editor, compiler, linker, 552 page manual, and more.

Z-COM (5 disks) $119.00
Easy auto-installation complete Z-System for virtually any Z80 computer presently running CP/M 2.2. In minutes you can be running ZCPR3 and ZRDOS on your machine, enjoying the vast benefits. Includes 80+ utility programs and **ZCPR3: The Manual**.

Z-Tools (4 disks) $169.00
A bundle of software tools individually priced at $260 total. Includes the ZAS Macro Assembler, ZDM debuggers, REVAS4 disassembler, and ITOZ/ZTOI source code converters. HD64180 support.

PUBLIC ZRDOS (1 disk) $59.50
If you have acquired ZCPR3 for your Z80-compatible system and want to upgrade to full Z-System, all you need is ZRDOS. ZRDOS features elimination of control-C after disk change, public directories, faster execution than CP/M, archive status for easy backup, and more!

DSD (1 disk) $129.95
The premier debugger for your 8080, Z80, or HD64180 systems. Full screen, with windows for RAM, code listing, registers, and stack. We feature ZCPR3 versions of this professional debugger.

Quick Task (3 disks) $249.00
Z80/HD64180 multitasking realtime executive for embedded computer applications. Full source code, no run time fees, site license for development. Comparable to systems from $2000 to $40,000! Request our free Q-T Demonstration Program.

Z-System OEM inquiries invited.
Visa/Mastercard accepted. Add $4.00 shipping/handling in North America, actual cost elsewhere. Specify disk format.

Echelon, Inc.
885 N. San Antonio Road • Los Altos, CA 94022
415/948-3820 (Order line and tech support) Telex 4931646

COMPETITIVE EDGE

1421 E. Goldsmith • Plymouth, MI 48170 • **(313) 451-0665**

SPEED SHOP

SINCE 1980

100% AT ™ COMPATIBLES 286's & 386's

Velocity 286-12™ 12 MHZ, 1024K, 40MB, 28ms Hard Disk, EGA Card P/S/C 640 x 480 . **$2095.**
Velocity 286-10™ 10 MHZ, 1024K, 40MB, 28ms Hard Disk, EGA Card P/S/C . . . . . **$1950.**
Velocity 386-16™ 16 MHZ, Reduced Foot Print, 1.2 Floppy, Size Case, 200 watt . . . **$1695.**
Velocity 386-20™ 20 MHZ, Many Options, 40MB, 28ms Hard Disk, EGA Card P/S/C . **$3895.**

VELOCITY 286-XT AT POWER AT XT PRICE

286-XT 6/8 MHZ 80286, 640K, 360K Floppy Zomb HD, Mono Monitor . . . . . **$1295.**
286-XT 6/12 MHZ 80286 Operation, 640K, 360K Floppy, Zomb HD, Mono Monitor . . . **$1395.**
8088-XT 4.77/8 MHZ 8088, 640K, 360K Floppy Zomb HD . . . . . **$ 995.**
Add $125 for 1.2 HB Floppy Option on 286-XT or 8088 XT . . . . . **$ 125.**
Mitsubishi 19" Color Monitor 1024 x 768-6920 LPAG . . . . . **$1695.**
Toshiba T3100 at Laptop — LiCmited Quantity . . . . . **$2695.**

Hard Disks Available to 224 Megabytes on XT or AT™ Compatibles

HARD DISK DRIVES		MONITORS	
ST251, 40 MB, 39ms	**$495.**	NEC Multi Sync EGA	**$549.**
ST225, with XT Controller	**$299.**	Samsung EGA 640x350	**$425.**
Miniscribe 6053 42MB 28ms	**$679.**	Samsung Std. Color	**$309.**
ST225 20MB, 65ms	**$269.**	Samsung Amber Flat	**$119.**
Miniscribe 70MB, 28ms	**$875.**	EGA Card, EGA, CGA, MPA	**$209.**
Toshiba 70MB, 25ms	**$1095.**	CE EGA 640x480, 132 Column	**$229.**

BASE AT $995.

10 MHZ 80286
1.2 MB Floppy-Hard Disk/Floppy Controller, 640K RAM, AT™ Style Keyboard Clock, 192 Watt Power Supply, Set-Up Software, 1 Year Limited Warranty.

NOVELL, ZENIX™, ALLOY SOLD & SUPPORTED

12 MHZ 80286 Zenix System, 8 Serial, 1024K, 40MB, 28MS, EGA-640x480 . **$3495.**
3 User Alloy Slave System, 10MHZ, 80286, 40MB, H.D., 1024K . . . . . **$4195.**
2 User (2) AT Compatibles, 640K, 10MHZ, 80286's, (1) 30MB, H.D. Novell 86 . **$5295.**

2, 4, 8, 16, 31 USER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

S-100, All CompuPro®, Lomas, Teletek Boards at Lowest Prices.

Desktop Publishing Systems and upgrades available.

XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. CompuPro is a registered trademark of VIASYN. Xenix is a trademark of MicroSoft.

Program Interfacing to Microsoft Windows

by William Wong

Part V—Putting Text & Graphics In a Window

This series of articles has a twofold purpose. First, its intent is to give readers considering purchasing the Microsoft Windows Toolkit and writing a windows application an insight into what is involved. Its second purpose is to help readers who have purchased the Toolkit or attended a Microsoft Windows seminar to write a typical application. Some sample programs will be provided after sufficient groundwork has been laid.

We are now ready to put some text and graphics in a window. The previous parts of this article have been a preparation for the enhanced version of the TOGGLE program. This part covers the new functions used by TOGGLE. As you will see, there is very little difference between a tiled and a pop-up window in terms of program support—in fact, the *new_window* and *WndMain* functions do not change.

Rectangles and Regions

Rectangles can be a drawing or a description of an area. This section discusses the *RECTANGLE* data type, which is used within many other objects, including a region. A rectangle is a structure with x and y positions along with a length and width. There is no inherent coordinate system, so a rectangular area is context sensitive. I have used the device coordinate system for windows thus far, but you can also use logical coordinates within a viewport (discussed later) and various orientations for these coordinate systems. A rectangle is also used to describe a region.

A region is something that is available to programmers but that is used primarily by Windows. A simple region is either a rectangle or an elliptical area defined by its bounding rectangle. Regions can be combined and can also include complex polygons, which cover most objects that Windows can build. Regions are useful in describing the window areas being viewed and hidden. Regions can be used by an application, too—for example, a CAD program could keep track of text using bounding rectangles and "greek" the text (that is, display the text as a box) if the text would be too small to seen on the screen.

A region is a special Windows object that must be referenced by a handle. It must also be created and deleted. Figure 1 lists the region functions that Windows provides. *CombineRgn* combines two regions into a third, whose contents are updated, based upon the value of *CombineMode*—for example, *RGN_AND*. The result of the function is *NULLREGION*, *SIMPLEREGION*, *COMPLEXREGION*, or *ERROR*. The *OffsetRgn* function is used to logically move an entire region whereas *PtInRegion* checks to see if a particular position is within a region. Regions can be compared for equality using *EqualRgn*. The other functions are used to create new regions. Rotation of a region is not supported.

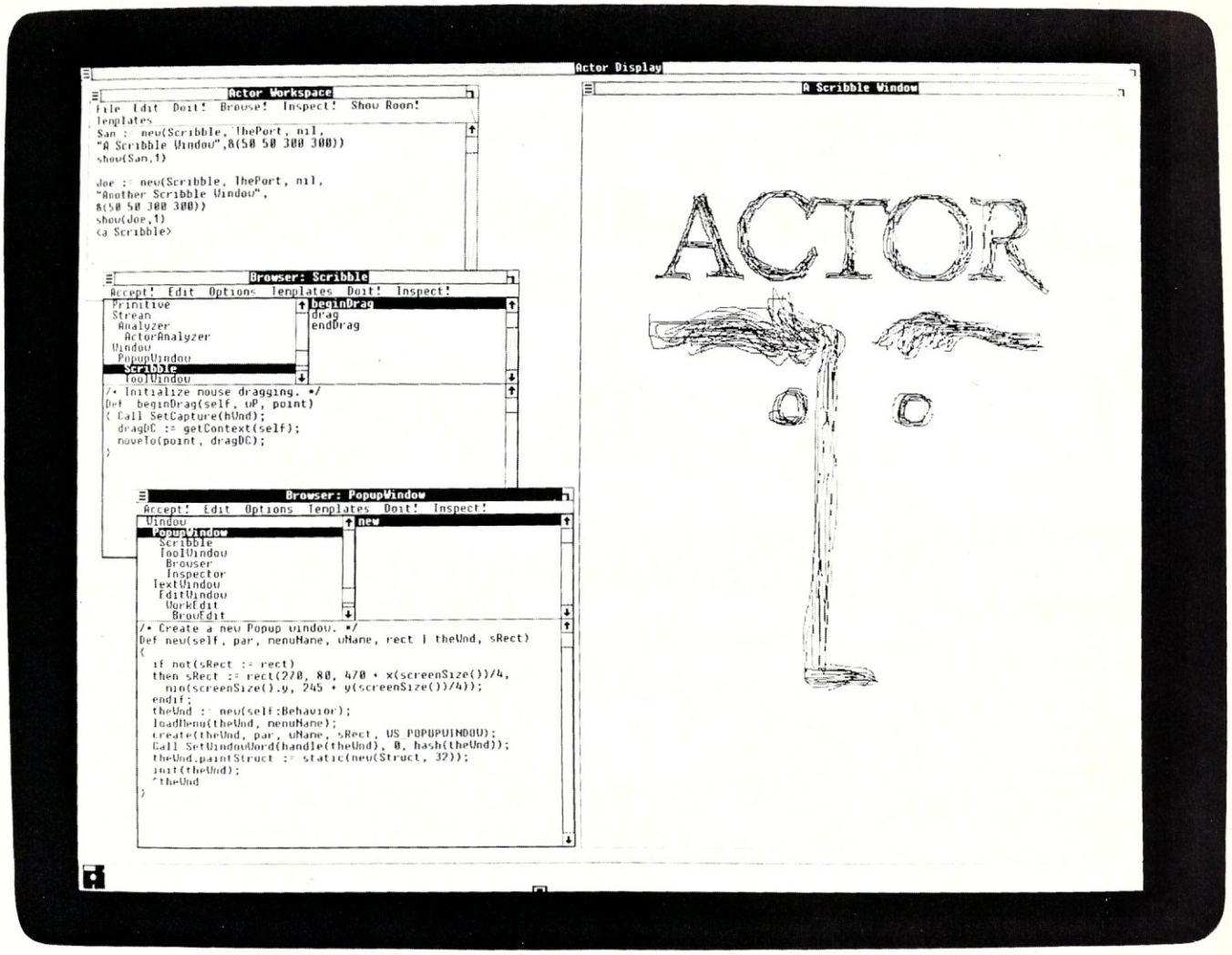
Device Contexts and Paint Structures

A device context describes a drawing area associated with a particular device along with a number of objects that can be used to draw in the drawing area. The device context is an internal Windows object referenced by a handle. This handle is necessary to do any type of drawing. A device context must be set up prior to its use, and this is often done by Windows—such as when a portion of a window needs to be redrawn. The device context is then passed as a parameter of a message.

A specific device is accessed using *CreateDC* (Figure 2). The pointers reference strings for the device driver file name (without file extension or path), the logical device name, the physical output device name, and any device-specific initialization string that may be necessary. By convention, a *NULL* handle indicates failure. Only a fixed number of device contexts are available. You use the *CreateIC* function to obtain information about a device. Information contexts are like device contexts, but you cannot draw with them. *CreateCompatibleDC* makes a memory-based device context that mimics a device-specific context such as a screen or a printer, which is useful for creating drawings that can be transferred to a real device. Device context objects must be deleted using *DeleteDC* when they are no longer needed. Deleted objects are returned to a common resource pool. A quick way to save and restore the state of a device context is to use *SaveDC* and *RestoreDC*.

The state of a device context is changed by drawing or by replacing one of its objects using *SelectObject*. *SelectObject* knows the type of *hObject* and uses it to replace the corresponding object in a device context. A device context contains one copy of each of the following objects: pen, brush, font, bit map, and re-

HOW TO WRITE A WINDOWS APPLICATION IN TEN MINUTES.



Actor™ is a new language that combines Microsoft® Windows with object-oriented programming. This means you can produce mouse and window applications very quickly.

For example, we created a simple "paint" program, and used it to draw the Actor logo you see on the screen. The whole program only took ten lines and ten minutes. Part of it is in the middle window on the left.

Above, you see the commands that initialized the paint window and made it appear on the screen. Below, some code that's built into Actor, specifying window behavior. Through a process known as "inheritance," it's called into play automatically.

Try programming in this new way, and you'll never go back.

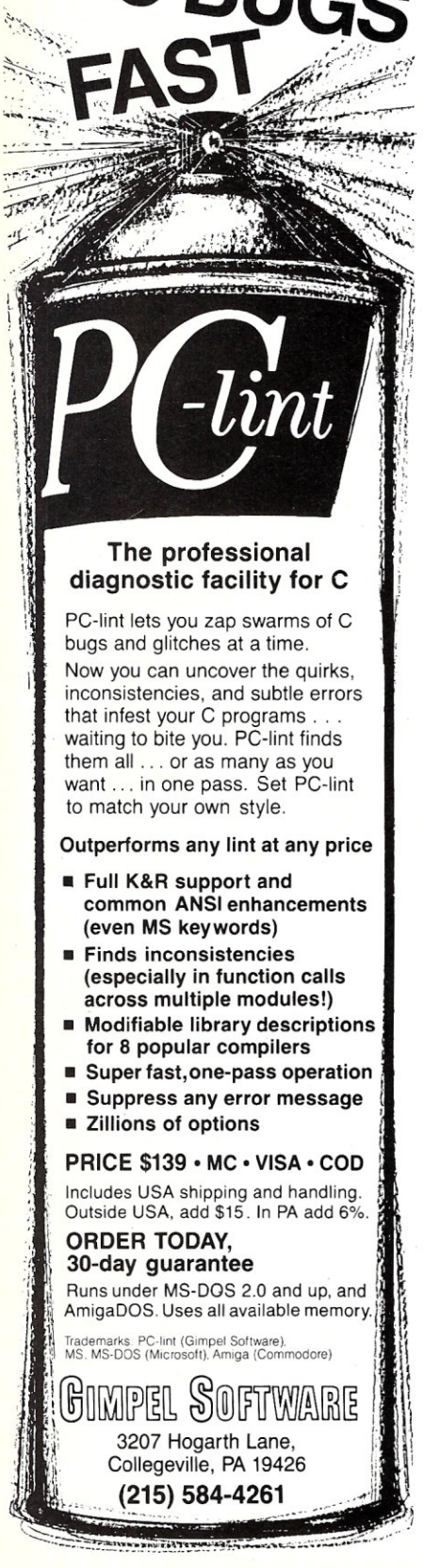
Find out about Actor. Call The Whitewater Group®, (312) 491-2370.

Technology Innovation Center
906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS

#1 Lint for MS-DOS

KILLS C BUGS FAST



The professional diagnostic facility for C

PC-lint lets you zap swarms of C bugs and glitches at a time.

Now you can uncover the quirks, inconsistencies, and subtle errors that infest your C programs . . . waiting to bite you. PC-lint finds them all . . . or as many as you want . . . in one pass. Set PC-lint to match your own style.

Outperforms any lint at any price

- Full K&R support and common ANSI enhancements (even MS keywords)
- Finds inconsistencies (especially in function calls across multiple modules!)
- Modifiable library descriptions for 8 popular compilers
- Super fast, one-pass operation
- Suppress any error message
- Zillions of options

PRICE $139 • MC • VISA • COD

Includes USA shipping and handling. Outside USA, add $15. In PA add 6%.

ORDER TODAY, 30-day guarantee

Runs under MS-DOS 2.0 and up, and AmigaDOS. Uses all available memory.

Trademarks: PC-lint (Gimpel Software). MS, MS-DOS (Microsoft). Amiga (Commodore)

GIMPEL SOFTWARE

3207 Hogarth Lane,
Collegeville, PA 19426

(215) 584-4261

Figure 1. Rectangle and region functions

```
short   CombineRgn ( hDestRgn, hSrcRgn1, hSrcRgn2, CombineMode )
short   OffsetRgn  ( hRgn, nX, nY )
BOOL    PtInRegion ( hRgn, nX, nY )
BOOL    EqualRgn   ( hRgn1, hRgn2 )
HANDLE  CreateRectRgn             ( nX1, nY1, nX2, nY2 )
HANDLE  CreateRectRgnIndirect     ( lpRect )
HANDLE  CreateEllipticRgn         ( nX1, nY1, nX2, nY2 )
HANDLE  CreateEllipticRgnIndirect ( lpRect )
HANDLE  CreatePolygonRgn          ( lpPoints, nCount, nPolyFillMode )
```

Figure 2. Device context functions and paint structures

```
HANDLE CreateDC  ( lpDriverName, lpDeviceName, lpOutput, lpInitData )
HANDLE CreateIC  ( lpDriverName, lpDeviceName, lpOutput, lpInitData )
HANDLE CreateCompatibleDC ( hDC )
BOOL   DeleteDC      ( hDC )
short  SaveDC        ( hDC )
BOOL   RestoreDC     ( hDC, nSavedDC )
HANDLE SelectObject  ( hDC, hObject )
short  SelectClipRgn ( hDC, hRgn )
short  GetObject     ( hObject, nCount, lpObject )
```

Figure 3. Data structures

```
typedef struct
  {
    WORD  lopnStyle ;
    POINT lopnWidth ;
    DWORD lopnColor ;
  }
  LOGPEN ;

typedef struct
  {
    WORD  lbStyle ;
    DWORD lbColor ;
    short lbHatch ;
  }
  LOGBRUSH ;

typedef struct
  {
    short tmHeight ;
    short tmAscent ;
    short tmDescent ;
    short tmInternalLeading ;
    short tmExternalLeading ;
    short tmAveCharWidth ;
    short tmMaxCharWidth ;
    short tmWeight ;
    BYTE  tmItalic ;
    BYTE  tmUnderlined ;
    BYTE  tmStruckOut ;
    BYTE  tmFirstChar ;
    BYTE  tmLastChar ;
    BYTE  tmDefaultChar ;
```

```
    BYTE  tmBreakChar ;
    BYTE  tmPitchAndFamily ;
    BYTE  tmCharSet ;
    short tmOverhang ;
    short tmDigitizedAspectX ;
    short tmDigitizedAspectY ;
  }
  TEXTMETRIC ;

typedef struct
  {
    HDC  hdc ;
    BOOL fErase ;
    RECT rcPaint ;
    BOOL fRestore ;
    BOOL fIncUpdate ;
    BYTE rgbReserved [ 16 ] ;
  }
sa
  PAINTSTRUCT ;

typedef struct
  {
    short lfHeight ;
    short lfWidth ;
    short lfEscapement ;
    short lfOrientation ;
    short lfWeight ;
    BYTE  lfItalic ;
    BYTE  lfUnderline ;
    BYTE  lfStrikeOut ;
    BYTE  lfCharSet ;
    BYTE  lfOutPrecision ;
    BYTE  lfClipPrecision ;
    BYTE  lfQuality ;
    BYTE  lfPitchAndFamily ;
    BYTE  lfFaceName [ LF_FACESIZE ] ;
  }
  LOGFONT ;
```

Figure 4a. Device context utility functions (drawing with *ViewPorts*)

```
RGB    SetBkColor ( hDC, rgbColor )
RGB    GetBkColor ( hDC )
short  SetBkMode    ( hDC, nBkMode )
short  GetBkMode    ( hDC )
RGB    SetTextColor ( hDC, rgbColor )
RGB    GetTextColor ( hDC )
short  SetMapMode   ( hDC, nMapMode )
short  GetMapMode   ( hDC )
short  SetROP2      ( hDC, nDrawMode )
short  GetROP2      ( hDC )
short  SetStretchBltMode ( hDC, nStretchMode )
short  GetStretchBltMode ( hDC )
short  SetPolyFillMode   ( hDC, nPolyFillMode )
short  GetPolyFillMode   ( hDC )
```

gion. The currently assigned object is used by drawing functions.

Device contexts are often referenced through paint structures (Figure 3). The *fErase* flag is true if the background should be erased before drawing. The area to paint is specified by *rcPaint* and the remaining elements are reserved by Windows.

Drawing with ViewPorts

Figure 4a lists some of the device context utility functions that can be used to set or get related drawing attributes. Background color is the default used to erase areas when a window is being redrawn. Background mode can be *TRANSPARENT* or *OPAQUE*. Text color is the foreground color for text. *SetMapMode* indicates how points are to be mapped from their logical position to a point on the specific device.

Values of *nMapMode* are listed in Figure 4b. *MM_ISOTROPIC* is the typical mode for screens. The metric and English units are normally used with plotters and possibly printers. *MM_ISOTROPIC* and *MM_ANISOTROPIC* require that a viewport be specified before any drawing occurs. Other mode functions include *SetROP2* to specify the raster operation mode (*R2_COPYPEN*, *R2_XORPEN*, and so on), *SetStretchBltMode* (can be *WHITEONBLACK*, *BLACKONWHITE*, or *COLORONCOLOR*), and *SetPolyFillMode* (can be *ALTERNATE* or *WINDING*). These attributes are used by the various drawing functions.

Windows are described in device coordinates with a fixed axis. The client area of a window is mapped based upon the window and viewport settings set using functions listed in Figure 4c. The window functions place the client area on a physical area on the screen. The physical client coordinates are based about the origin, and the size and placement of the drawing rectangle are based upon the extent. Negative extent values indicate that the drawing rectangle is to the left if x is negative and up if y is negative.

The viewport origin and extent are then used to map logical coordinates to the physical client coordinates. This gives a two-level mapping system that can be used to make the actual drawing independent of the device.

A drawing will be stretched if either the window or viewport extents are changed. There are two mapping operations because

WRITING WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Windows applications cannot be written in MASM or C alone. This is because the linker must understand Windows objects (for example, icons, dialog boxes) and linking to Windows is through a special call linkage, not an INT *instruction.*

To write a windows application program, you need the Windows Toolkit ($500 list, but discounted to as little as $309) and the latest version of either Microsoft C, MASM, or Pascal. Microsoft conducts seminars for windows application programmers at which the Windows Toolkit package is distributed. Programmers who buy the Toolkit without attending the seminars are handicapped because the manuals contain little theory. This series of articles should assist programmers who buy the Toolkit without attending the seminars to write Windows application programs. It should also help seminar attendees.

The Whitewater Group (Technology Innovation Center, 906 University Pl., Evanston, IL 60201; (312) 491-2370) has introduced Actor, a lower-cost alternative to the Microsoft Windows Toolkit. Its documentation is poorer than that of the Toolkit, however, because it deals primarily with the Actor programming language.

all the points in either coordinate system are integers. Arbitrary scaling can occur only by using a ratio because floating-point numbers are not used. The scale functions are used to adjust the existing settings in a similar fashion. Note, that the numerator is multiplied by the current setting before being divided by the denominator to retain accuracy.

The offset functions move a window or viewport origin without having to get the current value and set a new value.

Brushes, Pens, and Fonts

Drawing objects in a device context are referenced by a handle and used by specific functions—for example, a line only uses the pen object whereas a rectangle uses the pen for the outline and the brush for the fill characteristics. In general, a pen is used for lines and outlines, the brush is used for interior areas, and fonts are used for text.

Windows includes several objects with default characteristics that can be obtained using *GetStockObject* (Figure 5a), where *nStockObjectIndex* is specified as shown in Figure 5b. They can be used freely by an application and need not be allocated and deallocated, as are normal application-specific objects. Likewise, objects can be referenced by multiple device contexts, so a duplicate pen does not have to be made by an application with multiple device contexts. Changing the characteristics of the pen affects every one of the contexts using the object, however. *DeleteObject* removes objects that are no longer needed.

The *CreateX* functions are used to make new objects with arbitrary characteristics, and the *CreateXIndirect* functions make new objects based upon a complete description of the object. The data structures referred to by these functions are listed in Figure 6. The enumeration of all the valid values is beyond the scope of this article and can be found in the Windows Toolkit. Most of the element names indicate the general purpose of the field.

Essentially, pens have a color, thickness, and style, such as solid or dotted, whereas a brush has a color and hatch pattern, such as *HS_FDIAGONAL*. Bit maps are rectangular areas that can be used for drawing or copied to and from a window. Fonts are used for text output. They can have fixed or proportional spacing along with a host of other attributes that can be selected. The availability of a particular font depends upon the device and what fonts have been installed.

Figure 4b. *nMapMode* values

Value	Logical Unit
MM_TEXT	Maps to physical unit
MM_LOMETRIC	Maps to 0.1 mm
MM_HIMETRIC	Maps to 0.01 mm
MM_LOENGLISH	Maps to 0.01 inches
MM_HIENGLISH	Maps to 0.001 inches
MM_TWIPS	Maps to 1/1440 inches
MM_ISOTROPIC	Scales using equally scaled axes
MM_ANISOTROPIC	Scales using independently scaled axes

Figure 4c. Window and viewport functions

```
POINT   SetWindowOrg    ( hDC, nX, nY )
POINT   GetWindowOrg    ( hDC )
POINT   SetWindowExt    ( hDC, nX, nY )
POINT   GetWindowExt    ( hDC )

POINT   SetViewportOrg  ( hDC, nX, nY )
POINT   GetViewportOrg  ( hDC )
POINT   SetViewportExt  ( hDC, nX, nY )
POINT   GetViewportExt  ( hDC )

POINT   ScaleWindowExt    ( hDC, nXnum, nXdenom, nYnum, nYdenom )
POINT   ScaleViewportExt  ( hDC, nXnum, nXdenom, nYnum, nYdenom )

POINT   OffsetWindowOrg   ( hDC, nX, nY )
POINT   OffsetViewportOrg ( hDC, nX, nY )
```

Figure 5a. Object functions (brushes, pens, and fonts)

```
HANDLE GetStockObject ( nStockObjectIndex )
BOOL   DeleteObject   ( hObject )

HANDLE CreatePen         ( nPenStyle, nWidth, rgbColor )
HANDLE CreatePenIndirect ( lpLogPen )

HANDLE CreateSolidBrush    ( rgbColor )
HANDLE CreateHatchBrush    ( nHatch, rgbColor )
HANDLE CreatePatternBrush  ( hBitmap )
HANDLE CreateBrushIndirect ( lpLogBrush )

HANDLE CreateBitmap           ( nWidth, nHeight,
                                nPlanes, nBitCount, lpBits )
HANDLE CreateBitmapIndirect   ( lpBitmap )
HANDLE CreateCompatibleBitmap ( hDC, nWidth, nHeight )

HANDLE CreateFont ( nHeight, nWidth, nEscapement, nOrientation,
                    nWeight,
                   cItalic, cUnderline, cStrikeOut,
                   nCharSet, nOutputPrecision, nClipPrecision,
                   cQuality, cPitchAndFamily,
                   lpFaceName )
HANDLE CreatFontIndirect ( lpLogFont )
```

Figure 5b. *nStockObjectIndex* values

```
WHITE_BRUSH         WHITE_PEN       ANSI_FIXED_FONT
LTGRAY_BRUSH        BLACK_PEN       OEM_FIXED_FONT
GRAY_BRUSH          NULL_PEN        ANSI_VAR_FONT
DKGRAY_BRUSH                        SYSTEM_FONT
BLACK_BRUSH                         DEVICE_DEFAULT_FONT
HOLLOW_BRUSH
NULL_BRUSH
```

Figure 6. Drawing functions (drawing in a window)

```
short SetRelAbs ( hDC, nRelAbsMode )
short GetRelAbs ( hDC )

POINT GetCurrentPosition ( hDC )
VOID  MoveTo      ( hDC, nX, nY )
BOOL  LineTo      ( hDC, nX, nY )

BOOL  Polyline    ( hDC, lpPoints, nCount )
BOOL  Polygon     ( hDC, lpPoints, nCount )
BOOL  Rectangle   ( hDC, nX1, nY1, nX2, nY2 )
BOOL  RoundRect   ( hDC, nX1, nY1, nX2, nY2 )

BOOL  Ellipse     ( hDC, nX1, nY1, nX2, nY2 )
BOOL  Arc         ( hDC, nXL, nYL, nXR, nYR, nXB, nYB, nXE, nYE )
BOOL  Pie         ( hDC, nXL, nYL, nXR, nYR, nXB, nYB, nXE, nYE )

BOOL  PatBlt      ( hDC, nX, nY, nWidth, nHeight, dwRop )
BOOL  BitBlt      ( hDestDC, nXD, nYD, nWidth, nHeight,
                    hSrcDC,  nXS, nYS, dwRop )
BOOL  StretchBlt  ( hDestDC, nXD, nYD, nWidthD, nHeightD,
                    hSrcDC,  nXS, nYS, nWidthS, nHeightS, dwRop )

BOOL  DrawIcon    ( hDC, nX, nY, hIcon )

RGB   SetPixel    ( hDC, nX, nY, rgbColor )
RGB   GetPixel    ( hDC, nX, nY )
BOOL  FloodFill   ( hDC, nX, nY, rgbColor )
BOOL  FillRgn     ( hDC, hRgn, hBrush )
BOOL  PaintRgn    ( hDC, hRgn )
BOOL  FrameRgn    ( hDC, hRgn, hBrush, nWidth, nHeight )
BOOL  InvertRgn   ( hDC, hRgn )

VOID  FillRect    ( hDC, lpRect, hBrush )
VOID  FrameRect   ( hDC, lpRect, hBrush )
VOID  InvertRect  ( hDC, lpRect )
```

Figure 7. Functions for text in a window

```
BOOL TextOut     ( hDC, nX, nY, lpString, nCount )
VOID DrawText    ( hDC, lpString, nCount, lpRect, wFormat )
BOOL GreyString  ( hDC, hBrush, lpOutputFunc, lpData,
                   nCount, nX, nY, nWidth, nHeight )
```

Drawing in a Window

Drawing in a window is actually the simplest function described thus far because most of the parameters for drawing are contained in the device context. The functions covered in this section are listed in Figure 6.

There are two types of drawing functions. One set uses the graphic cursor associated with each device context. The other ignores the graphic cursor by supplying all necessary positioning information as parameters.

Positioning of figures can be relative to the viewport origin or the graphic cursor. *SetRelAbs* is used to specify the method used, where *nRelAbsMode* is either *ABSOLUTE* or *RELATIVE*. The previous setting is returned.

The graphic cursor position is set using the *MoveTo* function. The current position can be obtained using the *GetCurrentPosition* function. The other cursor movement is *LineTo*, which draws a line from the current cursor position using the currently installed pen. The new cursor position is the endpoint of the line.

Multiple lines can be drawn using *Polyline*, *Polygon*, *Rectangle*, and *RoundRect*. These do not modify the cursor position but are offset by it if in *RELATIVE* mode. Each use the current pen for the outline. All but *Polyline* use the current brush to fill the interior region. The drawing sequence of lines for *Polygon* are specified by the current *PolyFillMode* (see *SetPolyFillMode* in Figure 4a), which is either *ALTERNATE* or *WINDING*. The latter computes the border based upon all the points whereas the *ALTERNATE* mode uses the points in sequential order.

Circular drawings are done using the *Ellipse*, *Arc*, and *Pie* functions. The *Ellipse* and *Pie* functions utilize the current brush to fill their interior. The parameters of the *Ellipse* function are the bounding box coordinates. A circle is obtained by specifying a square. The *Arc* function only uses the current pen. The starting and ending points are specified by the *Arc* and *Pie* functions.

Bit block transfers (*BitBlt*) functions are used often by Windows and Windows applications. Three *Blt* functions are provided by Windows. *PatBlt* uses the current brush to cover a rectangular area. *BitBlt* moves one rectangular area to another. The source and destination device context are often the same but can be different. Windows converts colors if the type of the device contexts differs, as in a monochrome-to-color conversion. In this case, the background color replaces black and

the foreground color is white. *StretchBlt* is used when the size of the source rectangle is different from that of the destination. The *SetStretchBltMode* (Figure 4a) is used by *StretchBlt* to determine how extra lines are added. Drawing icons are a common form of *BitBlt*, hence the *DrawIcon* function. Individual pixels can be manipulated using the *SetPixel* and *GetPixel* functions.

Areas can be filled using several functions. *FloodFill* starts from a designated point and fills using a specific color until the color is encountered. *FillRgn* fills areas specified by a region of any type using a specified brush. *PaintRgn* is the same but uses the brush in the device context. Frames are normally done using the current pen, but *FrameRgn* uses the specified brush of the specified size. The same set of operations can be performed on simple rectangles using the corresponding functions. The *InvertRgn* and *InvertRect* functions invert the colors in the specified areas. Inverting the same region a second time restores the region to its original state.

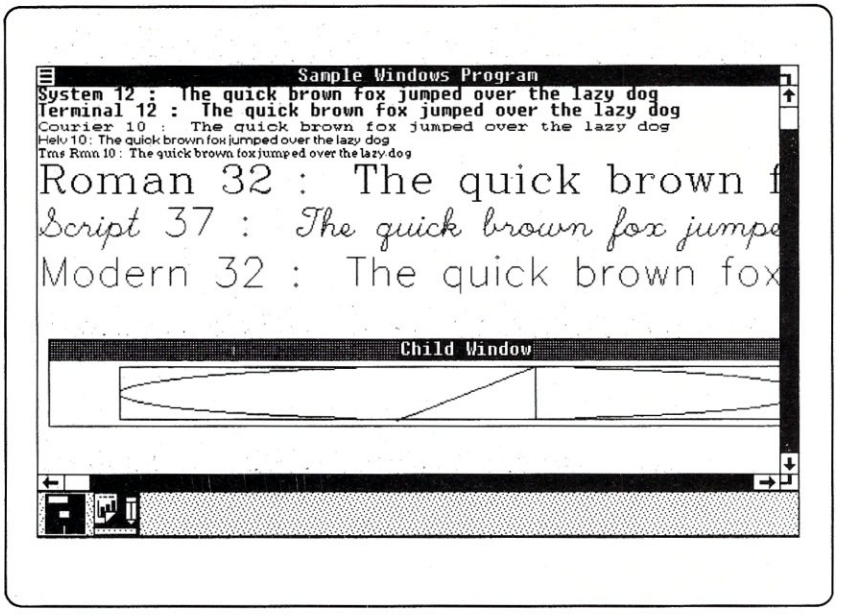
Text in a Window

Windows has few text-drawing functions, and there is nothing akin to support for a scrolling terminal or text cursor. All this must be done using the caret and *BitBlt* functions.

TextOut is the simplest text-output function (Figure 7). It specifies a position and uses the current font. Text is drawn on a single line and clipped in just the same way as is graphics. The *DrawText* function allows a bit more formatting to occur. The position and limits of the text are specified by the *lpRect* parameter. The *wFormat* parameter indicates how the text is placed into the rectangle. Justification, tabs, word wrap, and multiple lines are some options. The *DrawText* function can also be used to center text such as that found in buttons.

The *GreyString* function is used to display a string using a brush so various patterns can be used as well as lighter than normal text. The position for the text output is specified in the last four parameters. The text string is normally referenced using *lpData*, although this can be an arbitrary data structure that is passed to *lpOutputFunc*. *TextOut* is used if *lpOutputFunc* is *NULL*. The *lpOutputFunc* parameters are the same as those of *TextOut*. The *TextOut*, *lpString*, and *nCount* parameters come from the *lpData* and *nCount* parameters of *GreyString*. The difference is the *hDC* parameter. *GreyString* creates a memory device context that is passed to

Figure 8. The TOGGLE program, shown here, has been enhanced to have text in the parent window and graphics in the child window.

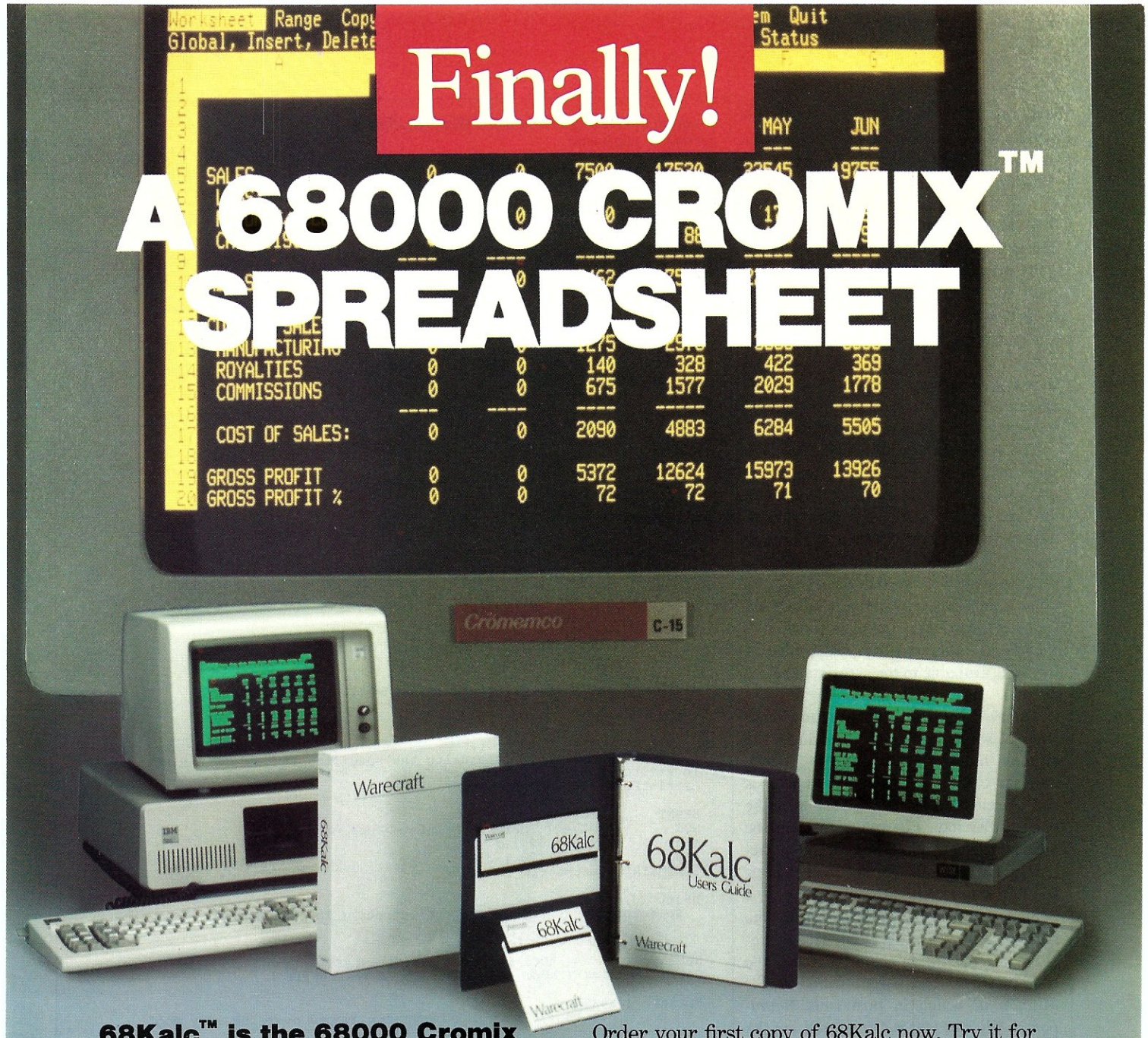


Program Interfacing to Microsoft Windows-Part V
Listing 1

```
/*  ====  Basic Windows Toggle Program    05-07-87 WGW  ====          */

#include "windows.h"            /* common Windows  definitions        */
#include "string.h"             /* common C string definitions        */
#include "toggle.h"             /* common TOGGLE.EXE definitions      */

#define PRINT_FONT      WM_USER /* first user defined message         */

/* ==============  External Function Definitions  ==============      */
int FAR PASCAL lstrlen ( LPSTR ) ;
void sprintf () ;

/* ===============  Forward Function Definitions  ==============      */
long FAR PASCAL MyWndProc      ( HWND, unsigned, WORD, LONG) ;
long FAR PASCAL MyChildWndProc ( HWND, unsigned, WORD, LONG) ;

/* ===============  Internal Type Definitions  =================      */
typedef struct
  {
    HWND          hWnd ;
    short         y ;
    LPPAINTSTRUCT pps ;
    LPLOGFONT     lpLogFont ;
  }
  PrintFontInfo ;

typedef PrintFontInfo FAR * LPPrintFontInfo ;

/* =============  Internal Global Variable Definitions  =========      */
char    szAppName     [ 10 ] ;
char    szWindowTitle [ 30 ] ;
char    szPopup       [ 20 ] ;
char    szTiled       [ 20 ] ;
char    szChild       [ 20 ] ;

RECT    position ;              /* window position in popup mode      */
```

Finally!

A 68000 CROMIX™ SPREADSHEET



68Kalc™ is the 68000 Cromix spreadsheet you've needed for so long.

68Kalc runs directly on the 68000 in your Cromemco computer, taking full advantage of its size and speed. 68Kalc runs on any terminal supported by Cromix termcaps, so you can use it with most popular terminals.

68Kalc is easy to learn. Its commands are a subset of Lotus 1-2-3's. Its command keystrokes mimic 1-2-3's. And help is instantly available inside the spreadsheet.

Order your first copy of 68Kalc now. Try it for thirty days. If you can imagine getting your job done without it after that, return it for a full refund.

ORDER NOW! your first copy of 68Kalc for just $495.00 (U.S.). Fill out the response card or call our toll-free order hotline at 1-800-227-3094. Have your company P.O., VISA or MasterCard ready. Inquiries and orders can also be addressed to: Warecraft, 501 North 36th Street, #138, Seattle, Washington 98103 USA, (206) 527-5403

Phone Orders 1-800-227-3094

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Warecraft

68Kalc is a trademark of Warecraft.
Cromix is a registered trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

lpOutputFunc. This function draws the text and then *GreyString* copies the text to the *GreyString* device context after doing a little brushup.

TOGGLE Enhanced

The TOGGLE program (Figure 8), originally presented in the previous issue, has been enhanced to use some of the functions described here (see Listing 1). The string.h file contains definitions for the normal C string functions. The first new item is the constant *PRINT_FONT*. This is a user-defined message number that will be generated within the application.

This version of TOGGLE operates in the same way as the earlier one except that graphic figures are placed in the child window and text is placed in the main window. You can still toggle between pop-up and tiled windows. The text uses the fonts associated with the screen device. The Windows *EnumFonts* function is also used (not described here) to call a function—*PrintFonts*—that passes a description of the fonts available to the associated device context.

The *PrintFontInfo* data structure keeps track of what is going on. It includes the window handle so the *PRINT_FONT* message can be sent. The *y* parameter is the current row in which text is to be placed. *Pps* indicates where text can be printed on the window, and *lpLogFont* refers to the font information so the specified font can be used.

Essentially, TOGGLE is driven by the redraw messages. The child window redraws a fixed figure centered within the child window. The parent window calls *MainPaint*, which in turn calls *EnumFonts*. A line of text is displayed using the enumerated font, and the *y* position is updated so each line appears after the previous line of text.

The *PrintFonts* function uses *SendMessage* to actually print the font. This is an easy way to get back to the proper window so its environment is set up properly. The message turns into a direct subroutine call. The *PrintOneLine* function is called by the main window function when the message is received. Why do this instead of calling *PrintOneLine* directly—to show how to send a message and also to keep the window environment set up properly. The latter can sometimes be difficult.

PrintOneLine saves the old font and sets the enumerated font. The text string is then drawn using *TextOut*. The old font is restored, and the returned object is the new font, which is then deleted.

Program Interfacing to Microsoft Windows-Part V
Listing 1, continued

```
/* ===============  Function Definitions  ================              */
/*                                                                     */
/* ---------  Erase rectangle with background color  ------            */
void EraseRectangle ( hDC, pRect )
  HDC    hDC ;
  LPRECT pRect ;
{
  HBRUSH hbr, hbrOld ;

  /* ------  Erase update rectangle with background color  ------      */
  hbr    = CreateSolidBrush ( GetSysColor (COLOR_WINDOW) ) ;
  hbrOld = (HBRUSH) SelectObject ( hDC, (HANDLE) hbr ) ;
  FillRect      ( hDC, pRect, hbr ) ;
  SelectObject ( hDC,  (HANDLE) hbrOld ) ;
  DeleteObject ( (HANDLE) hbr ) ;
}

/* --------------  Called by EnumFonts  -----------------              */
int FAR PASCAL PrintFonts ( lpLogFont
                          , lpTextMetrics
                          , FontType
                          , lpPrintFontInfo
                          )
  LPLOGFONT       lpLogFont ;
  LPTEXTMETRIC    lpTextMetrics ;
  short           FontType ;
  LPPrintFontInfo lpPrintFontInfo ;
{
  ( lpPrintFontInfo -> lpLogFont ) = lpLogFont ;

  SendMessage ( lpPrintFontInfo -> hWnd
              , PRINT_FONT
              , 0
              , (long) lpPrintFontInfo
              ) ;

  ( lpPrintFontInfo -> y ) += ( lpTextMetrics -> tmHeight ) ;

  return 1 ;
}

/* -----------  Print a line using the specified font  ----------      */
void PrintOneLine ( lpPrintFontInfo )
  LPPrintFontInfo lpPrintFontInfo ;
{
  HFONT      hFontOld ;
  HDC        hDC = ( lpPrintFontInfo -> pps -> hdc ) ;
  char       name [ 32 ] ;
  char       text [ 128 ] ;
  TEXTMETRIC TextMetric ;

  hFontOld =
    SelectObject ( hDC, CreateFontIndirect ( lpPrintFontInfo ->
          lpLogFont )) ;
  GetTextFace    ( hDC, sizeof ( name ), (LPSTR) name ) ;
  GetTextMetrics ( hDC, (LPTEXTMETRIC) & TextMetric ) ;

  sprintf ( text
          , "%s %d :  The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog"
          , name
          , TextMetric.tmHeight
          ) ;
  TextOut ( hDC
          , 0
          , lpPrintFontInfo -> y
          , (LPSTR) text
          , (short) lstrlen ((LPSTR) text )
          ) ;
  DeleteObject ( SelectObject ( hDC, hFontOld )) ;
}

/* ----  Paint the work area of the window the background color  ----  */
void MainPai{nt ( hWnd, pps )
  HWND          hWnd ;
  LPPAINTSTRUCT pps ;
{
  PrintFontInfo PrintInfo ;
  HDC           hDC = pps -> hdc ;

  /* -----------  Erase Background if necessary  ------------          */
  if ( pps ->  fErase )                 /* check if erase flag is set  */
    EraseRectangle ( hDC, (LPRECT) & pps ->  rcPaint ) ;
  /* --------------  Write text in window  ------------------          */
  PrintInfo.hWnd = hWnd ;
  PrintInfo.y    = 0 ;
  PrintInfo.pps  = pps ;

  SetBkMode     ( hDC, TRANSPARENT ) ;
  SetTextColor ( hDC, GetSysColor ( COLOR_WINDOWTEXT )) ;
  EnumFonts     ( hDC, (LPSTR) NULL, PrintFonts, (LPSTR) & PrintInfo ) ;
```

```
  SetBkMode     ( hDC, OPAQUE ) ;
}

/* ----  Paint the work area of the window the background color  ----    */
void ChildPaint ( hWnd, pps )
  HWND        hWnd ;
  LPPAINTSTRUCT pps ;
{
  RECT ClientRect ;
  HPEN hpen, hpenOld ;
  HDC  hDC = pps -> hdc ;

  /* ---------  Setup device context for drawing  ---------             */
  SetBkMode      ( hDC, OPAQUE ) ;
  SetROP2        ( hDC, R2_COPYPEN ) ;
  GetClientRect  ( hWnd, (LPRECT) & ClientRect  ) ;
  SetMapMode     ( hDC, MM_ANISOTROPIC ) ;
  SetWindowOrg   ( hDC, -10,  110 ) ;
  SetWindowExt   ( hDC, 120, -120 ) ;
  SetViewportOrg ( hDC, 0, 0 ) ;
  SetViewportExt ( hDC
                 , (short) (ClientRect.right  - ClientRect.left)
                 , (short) (ClientRect.bottom - ClientRect.top)
                 ) ;

  /* ----------  Erase area if necessary  ---------------             */
  if ( pps ->  fErase )                 /* check if erase flag is set   */
    EraseRectangle ( hDC, (LPRECT) & pps ->  rcPaint ) ;

  /* -----------  Setup new drawing pen  ----------------             */
  hpen    = CreatePen ( PS_SOLID, 0, GetSysColor ( COLOR_WINDOWTEXT )) ;
  hpenOld = SelectObject ( hDC, (HANDLE) hpen ) ;
  SelectObject ( hDC, GetStockObject ( NULL_BRUSH )) ;

  /* ----  Do some drawing  ----                                        */
  MoveTo ( hDC, 40,   0 ) ;
  LineTo ( hDC, 60, 100 ) ;
  LineTo ( hDC, 60,   0 ) ;
  Rectangle ( hDC,   0,   0, 100, 100 ) ;
  Ellipse   ( hDC,   0, 100, 100,   0 ) ;

  /* ----  Restore old drawing pen to device context  ----             */
  SelectObject ( hDC, (HANDLE) hpenOld ) ;
  DeleteObject ((HANDLE) hpen ) ;
}

/* ---------------  Initialize program  ------------------             */
/* Return TRUE if an error occurs.                                     */
BOOL MainInit ( hInstance )
  HANDLE hInstance ;
{
  BOOL      result ;
  PWNDCLASS pTypeClass ;

  /* -----  Copy strings from resource section  ----                   */
  LoadString ( hInstance, IDSNAME,    (LPSTR)szAppName,     10 ) ;
  LoadString ( hInstance, IDSTITLE,   (LPSTR)szWindowTitle, 30 ) ;
  LoadString ( hInstance, IDSPOPUP,   (LPSTR)szPopup,       20 ) ;
  LoadString ( hInstance, IDSTILED,   (LPSTR)szTiled,       20 ) ;
  LoadString ( hInstance, IDSCHILD,   (LPSTR)szChild,       20 ) ;

  /* ----  Get buffer area for setup parameters  ----                  */
  pTypeClass =  (PWNDCLASS) LocalAlloc ( LPTR, sizeof (WNDCLASS)) ;

  /* ----  Setup child window class for registry  ----                 */
  pTypeClass ->  hCursor       = LoadCursor ( NULL, IDC_CROSS ) ;
  pTypeClass ->  hIcon         = NULL ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpszMenuName  = (LPSTR) NULL ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpszClassName = (LPSTR) szChild ;
  pTypeClass ->  hbrBackground = (HBRUSH) GetStockObject ( WHITE_BRUSH ) ;
  pTypeClass ->  hInstance     = hInstance ;
  pTypeClass ->  style         = CS_VREDRAW | CS_HREDRAW ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpfnWndProc   = MyChildWndProc ;

  /* ----  Register child window class  ----                           */
  RegisterClass ((LPWNDCLASS) pTypeClass ) ;

  /* ----  Setup window class for registry  ----                       */
  pTypeClass ->  hCursor       = LoadCursor ( NULL, IDC_ARROW ) ;
  pTypeClass ->  hIcon         = LoadIcon ( hInstance,  (LPSTR)szAppName ) ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpszMenuName  = (LPSTR) NULL ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpszClassName = (LPSTR) szAppName ;
  pTypeClass ->  hbrBackground = (HBRUSH) GetStockObject ( WHITE_BRUSH ) ;
  pTypeClass ->  hInstance     = hInstance ;
  pTypeClass ->  style         = CS_VREDRAW | CS_HREDRAW ;
  pTypeClass ->  lpfnWndProc   = MyWndProc ;

  /* ----  Try to register class and then deallocate structure  ----   */
  result = ( ! RegisterClass ((LPWNDCLASS) pTypeClass )) ;
  LocalFree ((HANDLE) pTypeClass ) ;    /* Deallocate structure        */
  return result ;                       /* return initialize flag */
}
```

The *ChildPaint* function sets up a window and viewport along with several other device context parameters. The viewport is made to fill the child window, and its orientation is flipped on the y axis. Two simple lines are drawn along with a rectangle and an ellipse.

MyWndProc has support for the new *PRINT_FONT* message. *MyChildWndProc* has been expanded from a simple *DefWindowProc* call to handle the *WM_PAINT* and *WM_ERASEBKGND* messages. The *EraseRectangle* function has been added because all the previous erase functions were the same.

The changes to TOGGLE are relatively small, but it now has several additional functions. It is now more graphic than before.

Note that the *new_window* and *WinMain* functions are the same as in the initial version of TOGGLE (presented in the previous issue) and hence have not been repeated here.

Summary

Building a Windows application takes a good deal of support code to do anything. Incremental additions to a program are often easier to add. Including support for multiple windows of the same type tends to be easier than the supporting application-specific part.

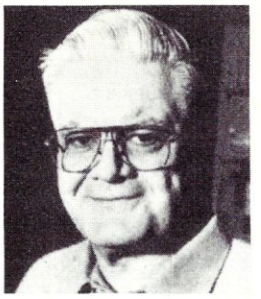
The next part of this article will discuss dialog boxes and menus, completing the major tools available through Windows. This will be followed by the final part, which will touch on Windows support functions not related to graphics, including the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol. §

Bill Wong is president of Logic Fusion, Inc., 1333 Moon Dr., Yardley, PA 19067, a systems software development firm. He currently has a book available through M&T Publishing, Inc. entitled Program Interfacing to MS-DOS. *The book is a reprint of ten articles that appeared in* Micro/Systems Journal *from May/June 1985 to November/December 1986.*

All the source code for articles in this issue is available on a single, MS-DOS disk. To order send $14.95 to Micro/Systems Journal, *501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063 or call (415) 366-3600 ext 216. Please specify the issue number.*

The Scientific Computer User

A. G. W. Cameron



PCs, Ethernet, and Sun Workstations

Sun Update

In the May/June issue of *Micro/Systems Journal*, I reported on my purchase of a Sun 3/260 Workstation with Floating Point Accelerator (FPA) and my early frustrations and successes. The most important success was that my colleagues and I were able to run our three-dimensional, smoothed-particle hydrocode at 14 percent of the rate on a Cray XMP (for a code that was not vectorizable on the Cray). There were two main problems that had not been solved at the time I wrote that article, however.

One problem was that our default swapping partition of 16 Mbytes was too small and so we were not able to compile our hydrocode with optimized FORTRAN, having to make do with partial optimization, and even that did not work all the time. It was clear that we would have to repartition the disk, but I approached this problem with some trepidation because it is the equivalent of major surgery and I was still a newcomer to working with UNIX. Finally, the time came when one of my colleagues received his Sun 3/110 Workstation; I had promised that he could run diskless, running off my 280-Mbyte disk over the Ethernet, and I had to redo the disk to enable it to host the 3/110 in any case. The whole operation went very well, and we were only down for a few hours.

I made my swapping partition 32 Mbytes. Since then we have been able to run the hydrocode with full optimization most of the time, the exceptions being when quite a number of other processes are going on in the Sun workstation simultaneously and thus using swapping space. We have gained only a little bit of speed relative to the partial optimization, however. We now run at 15 percent of a Cray XMP.

The second problem I had at the time I wote the previous article was a difficulty with communication between my XT clone and the Sun workstation. As a temporary measure, we had set up Ethernet connections between my PC and the Sun workstation using two of the eight available ports of a Delni. This enabled communications, but extremely slowly—it took me 10 to 20 minutes to move a 300K file in either direction over this link with several time-outs along the way. Sun said we had to upgrade the ports on the Delni to cure this problem. Our Computation Facility management disagreed on the grounds that other 3Com Ethernet boards in PCs were operating successfully on the general Ethernet in our buildings without trouble.

To cut a long story short, the problem was cured by attaching a length of Ethernet cable to a third port on the Delni; the cable had an Ethernet transceiver on the other end, which supplied an additional signal needed by the Delni. The improvement was immediate and dramatic—it took less than 3 seconds to move that 300K file.

I think the bottleneck is now at the PC end because it has the slowest hardware in the system. The subsequent arrival of the Sun 3/110 was the trigger that led to our being hooked up to a real Ethernet, using this same Delni, and that went smoothly enough. It also allowed us to start using a second XT clone as a terminal on the Sun 3/260, using the PCNFS software, described in the next section, and the Ethernet.

With the extra space taken up by the swapping partition and by the host partition for the 3/110, and with our typical generation of several tens of Mbytes in output files per week, it was not long before the disk became full and disk management became necessary. We offload much of the output onto ¼-inch tape cartridges that hold up to 60 Mbytes. Because it will be necessary to have larger numbers of working files in the future, I have now obtained a second 280-Mbyte disk, which is mounted in the same pedestal as the first disk. Sun Microsystems fouled up the order by sending the disk but not the upgrade kit, and that took about a month to straighten out. The second disk is now installed and working fine. Fortunately, we did not have to remake the first disk for that installation—a little tinkering with the UNIX kernel, which was done by the field engineer, was all that was necessary.

PC Network File System

The basic philosophy behind the workstations sold by Sun and other vendors is that the workstations become part of a network. A few of the machines have large disks attached to them and act as servers; most of the others run diskless and are clients. The common denominator is Ethernet, and the common protocol is TCP/IP, which originated with ARPAnet.

Sun introduced its Network File System (NFS) in 1985 and placed it in the public domain. It has since been adopted by several other vendors. In Sun's case, the NFS is integrated with the UNIX kernel. It extends the UNIX *mount* command to allow users and system administrators to mount files and directories on their machines for use by others. This means that a mounted directory on another machine can be accessed as if it were on your own.

The network utilities I have so far found most useful are TELNET and FTP. TELNET is a program that attaches your terminal to another computer and allows you to log in if you have an account on the machine. Then you can do anything that you could do if the machine were your own. FTP means File Transfer Protocol; it is like TELNET in that it attaches your terminal to another machine and allows you to log in, but its primary purpose is to allow the transfer of files in either direction.

We have been using these facilities to access other Sun workstations at the Center for Astrophysics and also to access VAXen, and through one of the VAXen, to access ARPAnet. In this way we have sent

large files to and from Los Alamos at much faster rates than we were previously able to do by using a Bitnet connection to ARPAnet. FTP has allowed these files to be sent in real time, whereas Bitnet required them to be sent as electronic mail (they usually took about three days to be transmitted and sometimes did not arrive at all).

Sun sells a PC version of NFS, called the PC Network File System (PCNFS), that consists of a 3Com Ethernet card for the PC and associated software. The 3Com board and PCNFS cost $995 but are discountable for those with volume agreements with Sun. It was the operation of this PC system that gave us all the trouble involving the Delni, described earlier.

PCNFS is only a partial implementation of NFS because you cannot use it to access other PCs. The normal method of using it to transfer files between PCs would be for one PC to transfer the file to the disk of a Sun workstation and for the other PC to pick it up from there.

PCNFS has two main modes of operation. One mode is centered around the process of making Sun workstation resources available to you in your normal use of the PC. In this mode file systems that have been mounted on the Sun workstation attach to your PC as additional disks. Files can be copied to and from these extra disks in a normal manner. The process takes about the same time as it does on the PC, although it is often a bit jerky when the Ethernet gets tied up momentarily by another user. Normal file manipulation utilities often do not work properly on these extra disks, however. For example, XTREE allows me to display the tree structure and file names of the files on the Sun file system, but it does not allow me to copy these files. Sometimes a little confusion arises because UNIX allows longer file names and longer file-name extensions than does DOS, so the DOS displays of the files on the Sun file system truncate the longer names and attach unique endings onto them that bear no relation to the rest of the actual file name.

The other mode of operation of PCNFS is via TELNET. This mode is Sun-centered. TELNET allows your PC to emulate another terminal; the most common emulation is the VT100. You log into the Sun workstation and then proceed as usual to use the Sun computing environment. TELNET allows you to disconnect from the Sun workstation (without logging out) and to use DOS; you get back to where you were in the Sun environment using a hot key (normally Alt-T, but this can be changed).

UNIX ends lines with line feeds; DOS uses carriage returns and line feeds. Thus, PCNFS provides two utilities—UNIX2DOS and DOS2UNIX—which add or subtract carriage returns to/from ASCII files. This slightly dampens your enthusiasm for moving files back and forth between the two systems too often, using disk systems mounted on the Sun. The initial Version 1 of PCNFS lacked the FTP utility for transferring files. The new Version 2 of PCNFS does have FTP, and this has proven to be of great value, because it transfers ASCII files in either direction between DOS and UNIX formats "on the fly."

Another important use of PCNFS is for remote printing. I have transferred my Apple LaserWriter to the Sun 3/260. Now, when I want to process a TEX file, I TEX it, run the utility that converts the resulting DVI file to a PostScript file, and then send the PostScript file over the network for printing on the LaserWriter. On the Sun 3/260, the file is spooled for printing, and it is sent at 9600-bps over a serial link to the LaserWriter, just as I used to send it over a serial link from the PC. The advantage of this setup is that, whereas previously a large plot file took a long time to print and tied up the PC for a lengthy period, now the PostScript

386•386•386•

file is dispatched to the Sun in a few seconds and I quickly regain control of my PC. Another advantage is that the LaserWriter is now generally available to all the users of my Sun workstation who are connected to it over the network. A disadvantage is that Laserwriter error messages now do not automatically come back to be flashed onto my PC screen; instead, if my output does not come out on the LaserWriter, I must call up an error message log file to see what the problem is. It is better to check if the LaserWriter is out of paper before doing that.

PCNFS also has backup and restore modes that allow you to use the Sun workstation disk as a backup resource. We have never done this because we prefer to use Bernoulli Box cartridges for backup.

PCNFS has made it practical to include PCs on Ethernet networks. Just as businesspeople usually want to connect easily to an IBM mainframe, so scientists and engineers often want to connect easily to a number cruncher. In our case we have found additional benefits from the linkage. For example, it is often much cheaper to get specialized equipment for PCs than for Sun workstations. A full-size color screen for a Sun workstation costs $11,000 more than does a monochrome monitor (at list price), so we have chosen not to go that route. Instead, one of our XT clones has a NEC Multisynch monitor that allows us to operate in EGA mode. We bring over output files from the Sun workstation and make color plots of the output configurations. The ability to do this in color allows us to display much more interrelated information than would be possible with a monochrome display. I am expecting to get a film recorder that will attach to the PC and provide color slides of these displays. The corresponding facility for the Sun workstation would be enormously expensive.

The preceding discussion is a hardware example of the benefits of networking, but there are also many benefits on the software side. There is now an enormous reservoir of software for PCs. In contrast, people often complain that there is little software available for UNIX. This is more true in relative than in absolute terms, but it is certainly true that PC software can come in handy for working with UNIX output, and this is facilitated with the network.

Low-End Workstations

In my May/June column I also commented on the arrival of the Macintosh II (which uses 16.67-MHz 68020/68881 processors) and on its potential for use as a scientific workstation. It will be at least a year before UNIX will be available for this computer, so there is little incentive to rush right out and buy one. Also it is now clear that Apple will have some keen competition for the low-end workstation market.

One competitive product that gives comparable or somewhat superior performance is the Definicon coprocessor for the PC. This coprocessor board comes with a variety of options for CPU and memory. The most popular board is the Definicon DSI-780+/4, which has 20-MHz 68020/68881 processors and 4 Mbytes of memory. This board costs $3,595, and all software is extra. For more memory (up to 16 Mbytes) and faster speed (25-MHz 68020 and 20-MHz 68881 or the newer 68882 numeric coprocessor), you pay more on a rapidly rising curve so that performance/price decreases. Definicon Systems has promised to send me an evaluation coprocessor board, and I will report on it in due course.

Sun Microsystems has also invaded the low-end workstation market. Soon after Apple's announcement, Sun lowered the price of its 3/50 workstation. It now costs $4,995 and the 68881 numeric coprocessor is an extra $400 ($3,496.50 and $280 with discounts). This is a 15-MHz machine with 4 Mbytes of RAM that has a 1,152 × 900-pixel, 19-inch monochrome landscape monitor, and it must run diskless in this configuration. The essential software is bundled with this machine. If you add a 71-Mbyte disk and a 60-Mbyte tape cartridge drive, the cost is $9,995 ($6,996.50 discounted). Substituting a 141-Mbyte disk costs $1,500 ($1,050 discounted). This machine has no expansion slots, but it is clearly an important contender in this market.

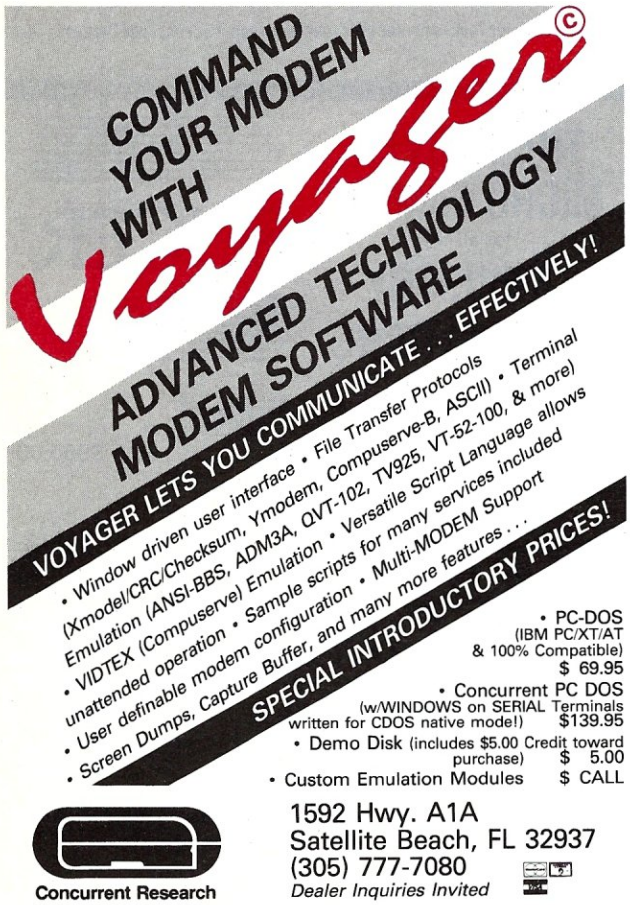
These various options have a performance roughly equivalent to a VAX 11/780 but cost much less. Other workstations with comparable performance from other vendors cost significantly more but still well less than $20,000. I consider these low-end machines considerably better buys than presently available 386 machines for number-crunching purposes. §

A. G. W. Cameron is Professor of Astronomy at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.

Addresses

Definicon Systems Inc., 31324 Via Colinas, #108/9, Westlake Village, CA 91362; (818) 889-1646.

Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-1300.

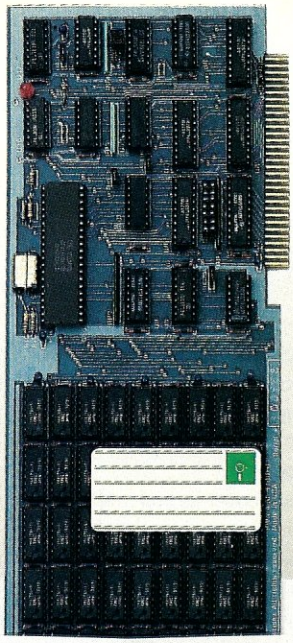


Think fast! Pick the better fit...

Our 5th Year Bonus! Mention this ad when ordering and get your choice of a V 20-8 (replaces 8088) or $20 off on your Battery Backup purchase!

FLOPPY DISK.

- Fills time between coffee breaks
- Makes a hard disk seem *fast*
- Your computer appears busy (even if you aren't!)
- Wears out moving parts



SEMIDISK Disk Emulator.

- Gets that job done NOW
- Makes a hard disk seem *slow*
- Maximizes your productivity with anything from databases to compilers
- Totally silent operation

...for YOUR demanding tasks.

SURPRISE! *Neither* is memory mapped, so they don't affect your precious Main Memory. *Both* retain data indefinitely - even with the computer turned off.

THE SEMIDISK SOLUTION. You could invest in a series of "upgrades" that turn out to be expensive band-aids without solving your real problem. Even those "Accelerator" and "Turbo" boards do little to speed up disk-bound computers. If your applications spend too much time reading and writing to disk (and whose don't?), you won't want to settle for anything less than a SemiDisk disk emulator. The SemiDisk comes in 512K and 2Mb capacity. More boards may be added to make up to an 8 Megabyte SemiDrive!

SPEED THAT'S COMPATIBLE. PC, XT or AT, if you need speed, the SemiDisk has it. How fast? Recent benchmarks show the SemiDisk is from 2 to 5 times faster than hard disks, and from 25% faster (writing) to several times faster (random reads) than VDISK and other RAMdisk software that gobble up your main memory.

MEMORY THAT'S STORAGE. Using our small external power supply, with battery backup, your data remains intact through your longest vacation or even a seven-hour power failure!

CELEBRATE WITH US! Now, SemiDisk celebrates its fifth birthday with a special offer for IBM-PC owners. Buy a SemiDisk now and we'll include an 8 MHz V-20 microprocessor (replaces the 8088) to make your new SemiDisk run even faster. Don't need the V-20? We'll take $20 off the price of your Battery Backup Unit!

	512K	2Mbyte
IBM, PC, XT, AT	**$495**	**$ 795**
Epson QX-10	**$495**	**$ 995**
S-100 SemiDisk II	**$795**	**$1295**
S-100 SemiDisk I	**$299**	**----------**
TRS-80 II, 12, 16	**$495**	**$ 995**
Battery Backup	**$130**	**$ 130**

Someday you'll get a SemiDisk.
Until then, you'll just have to...wait.

SemiDisk

MasterCard VISA

SemiDisk Systems, Inc., 11080 S.W. Allen Blvd., Beaverton, Oregon 97005 (503) 626-3104

LANScape

B. J. Hall & Michael Cherry

Previous LANScape columns have examined the basic concepts of local-area networks, including media and topologies. This article concludes our examination of these LAN basics.

Every field has its own jargon and slang, and the LAN field is no exception. The problem with this LANguage is that terms get interchanged or misused, and this leads to confusion. The objective of this article is to offer some baseline definitions of the most commonly confused LAN terms.

Interface Cards and Hubs

The Network Interface Card (NIC) is hardware that is installed in the workstation or file server. It provides the link between the workstation/file server and the communication medium (cable).

The Hub is hardware that provides a means to connect several workstations to the communications medium. This makes it easier to wire the LAN.

All this is not too complicated, except that rarely do two manufacturers use the same name to describe these items. As a result, there are many words that describe hardware that essentially performs the same function. Figure 1 illustrates some of these different names for NICs and Hubs.

It is probably easiest to agree on a "generic" name for all these items. At HallComm we use Network Interface Card and Hub because they describe the roles perfectly and, therefore, describe the items.

Compatible and Emulate

The words *compatible* and *emulate* cause the same problems in the LAN environment as they do in the microcomputer environment.

Let's start with compatible. An accepted definition of compatible is probably now both meaningless and impossible to agree upon. Compatible has come to mean "as good as an IBM/PC (XT or AT)." What we really mean is the item that is compatible will "pretend" to be something it is not. In the case of an AT compatible, we mean the compatible pretends to be an IBM PC/AT. Usually, it does not stop there; rather, we expect benefits to be added to the pretending—for example, we say not only is it AT compatible but also it is even faster. The catch with a compatible is that it is compatible only to the extent that it exactly matches the behavior of the item with which is compatible. In most cases there is something that the compatible does not do properly, and in most cases this noncompatibility never comes to light. Unfortunately, the LAN is often the place where you discover the incompatibility—that is, you find where the pretending fails. Almost everyone is now cautious about compatibles and wary about the problems that can arise with PCs that are not totally compatible.

Emulate is a word with a similar meaning, but everyone treats it differently. Emulate also means pretend. Typically emulate comes into play when we discuss communications and terminals—for example, hardware and software are available to emulate an IBM 3278 terminal (usually a 3278 Model II). The problem is that emulate again means pretend. Special hardware and emulation software allow the workstation or PC to pretend to be a 3278 terminal.

But just how good an acting job can the workstation perform? Consider that the PC has a different keyboard from that of the terminal it is pretending to be. Simply put, the PC has 10 function keys whereas the 3278 has 24 (program) function keys. Right away the PC is in trouble. It does not have enough keys to pretend to be a 3278 terminal correctly.

The solution is that the emulation must remap the keyboard, and the success of the emulation (pretending) depends upon how well the remapping is performed. The very fact that remapping is necessary shows that the emulation is at best a trade-off. To those of us who work with LANs, it must be remembered that compatible and emulate mean there will be trade-offs. To get the full functionality, go with the real

Manufacturer	Topology or Protocol	Network Interface Card	Hub
AT&T	Starlan	Network Access Unit	Network Exchange Unit (NEU)
Gateway	G/Net	Network Interface Module	N/A
IBM	PC Cluster	Adapter Card	N/A
IBM	PC Network	Adapter Card	Base Expander Eight Way Splitter
IBM	Token-Ring	Adapter Card (I,II,A)	Multiple Access Unit (MAU)
Nestar	Net 2000	Network Interface Card	Line Isolation Device
Novell	RX-NET	Network Interface Card	Active and Passive Hub
Proteon	Pronet10	Network Interface Board	Wire Center
Standard Micro Systems	Arcnet	Network Interface Card	Active and Passive Hub
3Com	Etherlink	Network Interface Board	N/A

Figure 1. NIC and Hub names used by LAN manufacturers

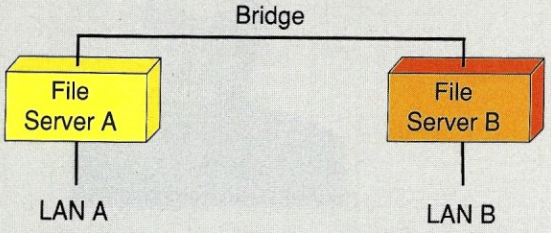


Figure 2. Internal bridge

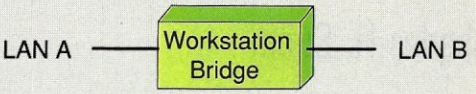


Figure 3. External bridge

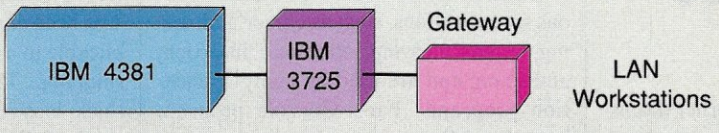


Figure 4. A typical Gateway

thing. If you can save money or there is another substantial advantage, use the compatible or emulator, but consider the trade-offs.

Token Ring

The words *token ring* are creating their own confusion in the world of LANs. Lots of people refer to token ring as if there is token ring hardware and software. We are not aware of any specific token ring software. Token ring is defined at HallComm as a topology and protocol for connecting workstations and file servers together on a network. It describes the use of a token to control access to a medium and the ring topology of that medium.

The software that IBM sells in conjunction with its Token-Ring hardware is the IBM PC LAN program (currently, Version 1.2). This software works on the IBM PC Network—it is not restricted to IBM Token-Ring hardware. Novell's NetWare and Banyan's Vines also run on token ring hardware (from both IBM and Proteon). Are they therefore "token-ring software?"

Bridges and Gateways

Two other words that get interchanged in discussions of LANs are *bridge* and *gateway.*

At HallComm, we use bridge to describe link between two LANs. Until recently, this was usually a short-distance link between two LANs, but thanks to new equipment, X.25 networks can be used to bridge LANs regardless of distance.

What does the bridge look like? Well, there are two forms—internal (when the bridge is housed within the file server) and external (when the bridge is housed in a special workstation). Figure 2 illustrates an internal bridge, and Figure 3 shows the external bridge between two LANs.

Purists may argue that a bridge is the link between two networks of a similar protocol—for example, a link between two LANs with the same protocol or topology (such as Ethernet to Ethernet).

A gateway is defined at HallComm as a link between two different protocols. This is a growing feature or requirement of LANs, especially gateways to IBM mainframes. Such a gateway might appear as shown in Figure 4. This gateway would allow the user of a workstation on the LAN to access the IBM host (by emulating a 3278 or 3279 3GS terminal). Gateways exists between LANs and a wide variety of asynchronous and synchronous hosts.

As stated earlier, the objective of this article is to clarify the use of some confusing LAN terms. These terms by no means represent all the words that cause confusion with LAN users and developers. Like all computer systems, LANs have their share of acronyms that contribute to further confusion.

What can be done? Manufacturers will continue to give their own names to hardware and software that provide similar functions. New acronyms will continue to be created. Old words will take on new meanings.

When speaking about LANs, we owe it to the people we are communicating with to verify that we are all using the words in the same way and that our audience understands the words in the context of the LAN. When listening, we need to ask questions or seek clarification to ensure that we understand how the terms are being used. To do less is to fail to communicate, and communications is what LANs are all about!

Next Month: NETBIOS §

B.J. Hall and Michael Cherry operate HallComm Network Services, a company devoted exclusively to designing and implementing LAN systems. HNS is located at 8101 E. Prentice Ave., Ste. 304, Englewood, CO 80111; (303) 770-6387.

The Public Domain Software Forum

by Charles H. Strom

A Look at Two Outstanding PDS Programs

I would like to continue my earlier discussion pointing out more noteworthy programs in the public domain.

Fansi-Console

Fansi-Console is a fast ANSI screen driver for the IBM PC and compatibles. It is designed to replace two already existing pieces of code in the computer—the console firmware residing in the BIOS and the standard ANSI device driver ANSI.SYS that comes on the MS-DOS disks. Why replace these vital links between the computer and the user? Simply put, Fansi does much more and does it much better.

The program installs during boot time as a device driver. In other words, you must edit your CONFIG.SYS file to include the command to load FCON.SYS (the name of the actual device driver) with the appropriate parameters. Fansi stays memory-resident for the duration of the session. It occupies about 32K, as opposed to less than 2K for ANSI.SYS, but the improvements make the memory investment well worthwhile. I will cover the program's major features.

The primary feature of Fansi-Console is the upgraded speed of writing characters to the screen. All programs that use MS-DOS or BIOS calls (rather than writing directly to the hardware) will benefit significantly. Indeed, installing Fansi will make you think that you have just installed an expensive accelerator board! Speedup depends on the type of display card installed. The biggest improvement is noted when using the Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), though monochrome and Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) cards also benefit.

ANSI.SYS is Microsoft's attempt to emulate the ANSI X3.64 cursor-control sequences. These sequences control various screen actions, such as cursor addressing, screen clearing, character insertion, and so on, and are used by many application programs. Fansi-Console program has taken Microsoft's limited implementation and tremendously expanded it to include nearly the entire ANSI standard. In fact, a large fraction of the Fansi manual addresses the X3.64 standard and its implementation in the software.

Fansi-Console can convert both the function keys and the numeric keypad of an IBM or compatible to look like a Digital Equipment Corp. VT-100. Coupled with ANSI control sequences (used by the VT-100), you have an excellent terminal emulator useful for mainframe communication.

Fansi can be configured to place the last n lines of terminal output into a circular memory buffer for recall at will using the scroll-lock key. Recalled lines can be printed, written to a file, or entered as a console command. A recent enhancement allows use of expanded (LIM) memory for the recall buffer, thus freeing up valuable system memory.

There are so many extras built into this program that it becomes necessary to abbreviate the balance. Fansi allows expanded keyboard type-ahead, screen blanking after a user-specified duration of no keyboard activity, a keyboard macro facility, elimination of CGA screen blinking, key-click adjustment, repeat rate, and more.

Fansi-Console is written and distributed by Mark Hersey of Hersey Micro Consulting, P.O. Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; (313) 994-3259. Mark has a variety of distribution routes. The software is available as shareware from IBM areas on CIS and GEnie and a plethora of smaller remote systems (look for a file called FCON???.ARC). Mark also maintains a remote system of his own ([313] 994-3946, 300/1200-bps) for distribution, technical support, and patch information. The licensing fee is $25 plus shipping, applicable to a full package price of $75 plus shipping. This latter option includes a thick loose-leaf manual covering all aspects of Fansi-Console setup and operation in excruciating detail. The shareware files and disks have an abbreviated document file. Mark has recently been distributing his product through dealers as well, so he is covering all bases. I urge you to register your product with Mark. The price is more than reasonable for such a useful utility, and only by supporting authors of superior products such as Fansi-Console can we assure the continued success the of shareware concept.

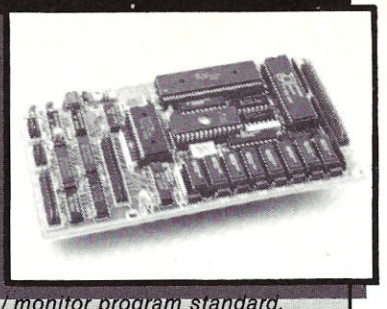
Qedit

Have you ever wished for a fast, compact editor with WordStar-compatible key functions? Qedit might well be the answer. This editor is distributed under the shareware concept and is available via the usual remote systems and commercial services. You can reach the author at Semware, c/o Sammy Mitchell, 136 Mark Lane, Smyrna, GA 30080.

Qedit is designed from the ground up to be fast. Written in Turbo Pascal and assembly language, Q.COM is a 39K file that has no overlays; files to be edited are restricted to what will fit in memory. Sammy did not initially design the program to be WordStar-compatible, but he supplies several alternate keyboard configuration files, including a WordStar-like set and a user-definable set. The easy-to-use install program inserts the appropriate key definitions from these files as well as sets colors, reserved memory, several initial defaults, and so on. Qedit offers a split-screen mode allowing the simultaneous viewing and editing of two files in a

THE ULTIMATE IN COMPACT CP/M COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

DSB-8100



Features:

- *Hitachi 64180 CPU running at 6MHz (executes a super-set of Z80 instruction set)*
- *256K dynamic RAM*
- *8K EPROM with boot / monitor program standard, up to 32K EPROM optional*
- *1773 Floppy controller supports 40 and 80 track 5¼" and 3½" drives*
- *Host / target SCSI port can use DMA for all transfers*
- *Two RS-232 serial ports support asynchronous communications up to 38,400 baud*
- *Centronics type parallel printer port*
- *CP/M 2.2 optional*
- *Power requirements: +5V at 1.0A +12V at .05A*
- *Size: 6-3/4" x 3-7/8"*

$365.00 Quantity discounts

Compatible board with 512K RAM and 6 serial ports also available.

Davidge Corporation
P.O. Box 1896
94 Commerce Drive
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-9598

Davidge

ISIS

CP/M MSDOS

COMPLETE SOURCE CODE INCLUDED!

ICXPDS: eXchanger now supports the 5 1/4"iPDS format. Manipulation of ISIS-II files using your computer system was never easier.

ICXMDS: Same as ICXPDS, but for MDS 8" systems.

IMXPDS: Reads/Writes 5" iPDS disks on PC's and AT's.

TELEDPLUS: Enhanced serial file transfer program for CP/M, ISIS, or MS-DOS.

ISE: Emulator gives the CP/M and MS-DOS user access to all the ISIS-II languages and utilities.

ACCELER 8/16: CP/M-80 emulator for MS-DOS. Enables PC's to run ISE. (no source code, V-20 incl.) **$89 each $250 any 3 above**

UDI: The 8086 ISIS Emulator runs all UDI applications. $300

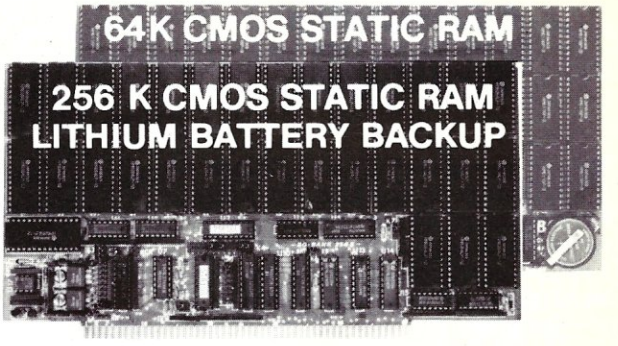
ZAS Development Package: Z-8 and Z-8000 Assembler for CP/M, ISIS, and MS-DOS.

Request a catalog of our products!

Copyrights CP/M Digital Research, Inc.
ISIS-II and iPDS Intel Corp. MSDOS Microsoft

Western Wares **303-327-4898**
Box C • Norwood, CO 81423

HIGH PERFORMANCE RAM



✓ COMPARE

	8/16 BIT DATA	Bank Selection MPM, OASIS, CROMIX-D	10 Megahertz Speed	Software Write Protect	Battery Backup Option
Compupro Ram 22	✓	NO	✓	NO	NO
Octagon 256K	✓	NO	✓	NO	NO
Cromemco 256KZ II	✓	NO	NO	NO	NO
Dynamic Boards	✓	✓	NO	NO	NO
BG-Bank 256S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

GUARANTEED IN YOUR SYSTEM
CROMIX-D • MPM • CCS • OASIS • AMOS

✓**PLUS:** 8/16 BIT TRANSFERS • 24-BIT EX. ADDRESSING
8-12 MHZ • 2K DESELECTS • RAM-EPROM MIX
IEEE 696/S-100 • LOW POWER • FULLY STATIC

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP avoids power failure crashes intelligently. Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit allows processor to save register information and disable board before POWER FAILURE CRASHES memory.

BG BANK 256S..... $329 **Battery Backup** $129
BG BANK 64S..... $249 **Battery Backup** $99

MEGABYTE MADNESS
FOUR 256S CARDS
$1199

BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77801. International orders add 30%.
(409) 775-5009

Announcing
Nr:
An Nroff-like Text Formatter for MS-DOS

Nr is an expanded version of the text formatter described in *Dr. Dobb's* February through April 1987 issues. Nr is written in C and is compatible with the Unix Nroff. You'll find complete implementation of the -ms macro package, and an in-depth description of how -ms works.

Nr does hyphenation and simple proportional spacing. It supports automatic Table of Contents and Index generation, automatic footnotes and endnotes, italics, boldface, overstriking, understriking, and left and right margin adjustment. Nr also contains:

- extensive macro & string capability
- number registers in various formats including roman numerals and arabic, spelled out and in outline form
- diversions and diversion traps
- input and output line traps

Nr comes configured for any Diablo-compatible printer, and Hewlett Packard's ThinkJet and LaserJet. It is easily configurable for most other printers and comes with full source code so that you can make it work with your system. For PC compatibles.

Item #33-X **$29.95**

TO ORDER: Return this order form with your payment to: M&T Books, 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063. Or, call TOLL-FREE 800-533-4372 Mon-Fri 8AM-5PM (In CA call 800-356-2002)

YES! Please send me _____ copies of **Nr** at

$29.95 each _____

Subtotal _____

CA residents add sales tax _____ % _____

Add $2.25 per item for shipping _____

TOTAL _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. Make payable to M&T Publishing.
Please Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ☐ Amer. Exp.

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

35C

horizontally split screen. The separator between the two windows can be shifted to change the relative sizes of the two windows. Actually, more than two files can be brought into memory (assuming they fit), though only two are visible at a time. It is a simple matter to press ^KN to bring the next RAM-resident file onto the screen. The editor also provides for up to 99 scratch buffers (a bit of overkill?).

Qedit is an ideal all-purpose editor for quick jobs and has enough functionality to satisfy most needs. Find, find/replace, print, jump to a specified line, word wrap, shell out to a DOS command, and block operations are all supported. There is even an *UNDO* command that can restore a line as long as the cursor is not moved away from it. WordStar could not even boast an *UNDO* until Version 4 arrived!

I don't suggest that Qedit is a replacement for WordStar, but at $30 for registra-

New PC/Blue Releases

The following are the most recent releases in the PC/Blue library of public-domain MS-DOS software. The PC/Blue disks are available from the New York Amateur Computer Club Inc., Box 106, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10008, for $7/volume (includes media, shipping, and handling); foreign orders, add $2/volume.

Volume 290
AsEasyAs, Version 2.05—Lotus 1-2-3 "clone, 1,024r × 256c"

Volume 291
Desk Management Utilities "SideKick clones"
DeskTeam, Version 1.03
Right Hand Man, Version 3.3

Volume 292
Kermit, Version 2.29B—modem communications system (replaces PC/Blue 246)

Volume 293
XANADU Utilities—HDIR, PCSTAT3, and SFIND
POPEDIT—memory-resident screens
FORTH TUTOR (with F-83 Forth)
SMALLDOC—document printer

Volume 294
CALC V3.01—calculator with graphing capability
CITYDESK V2—newsletters on dot-matrix printers
LPTX V6.00—line-printer output capture routines

Volume 295
Program for Simple Algebra—PFSA (updates PC/Blue 166)

Volume 296
The Brown Bag Collection (Volume 1 of 3)
HomeBase v2.0—desktop organizer

Volume 297
The Brown Bag Collection (Volume 2 of 3)
PowerMenu menu maker
HomeBase v2.0—desktop organizer (starts on Volume 296)

Volume 298
The Brown Bag Collection (Volume 3 of 3)
Goal Seeker for Spreadsheets
PC Outline—outline and planning program

Volumes 299-301
RBBS-PC Version 15.1A—remote bulletin-board system

Volumes 302-303
PseudoSAM Cross Assemblers

Volume 304
COordinate GeOmetry Surveying/Engineering Applications

tion and a disk including the next major update, it is certainly a bargain. Incidentally, the source code is available to registered users at additional cost. The best part is that the shareware nature of the product allows you to try before you buy! If you do indeed agree with me that Qedit is a winner, please show Sammy your support by registering. Only in this way can we keep the shareware concept alive.

That wraps things up for this month. I am in no danger of running out of ideas, but if you have particular areas of interest you would like me to explore, please let me know about it! §

Charles Strom has been working with microcomputers for more than ten years. A chemist by training, he is a computerist by choice. He is a sysop on the GEnie national time-sharing service.

Volume 305
The Front Office (Volume 1 of 2)—a prospecting, sales management, job costing, customer reporting, and control system

Volume 306
The Front Office (Volume 2 of 2)—a prospecting, sales management, job costing, customer reporting, and control system
Extend Your Personal Influence—self help tool
Mail Manager—Clipper mailing program

Volume 307
T-Ref—Turbo Pascal source listing and cross-referencing
Still River Shell v1.82—enhanced system environment for files and directory (updates PC/Blue 201)
Tdraw v2.10—color screen image text editor
Color Utility—screen color changer

Volume 308
PC-Key-Draw
Aquarium—turn your PC into a fish tank
Tic-tac-toe game

Volume 309
Jon Dart's MS-DOS utilities—handy DOS utilities with source.
Freemacs—Emacs editor
Ezcount—word counter

Volumes 310 - 311 (two volumes)
Qmodem v3.0—communications program (updates PC/Blue 273)

Volume 312
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 1 of 6)
PC-File—database manager

Volume 313
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 2 of 6)
PC-Type—word processor (dictionary on Volume 314)

Volume 314
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 3 of 6)
PC-Style—writing analyzer
PC-Type—dictionary file (program on Volume 313)

Volume 315
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 4 of 6)
PC-Dial—communications program
PC-Graph—PC-File graphing utility

Volume 316
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 5 of 6)
PC-Calc—spreadsheet program
XD—DOS extension

Volume 317
The Buttonware Collection (Volume 6 of 6)
PC-Tickler—calendar program
Butgames—two games from Buttonware

Authorized Distributor Earth Computer Products

S-100 Products

Turbo Master 8	$875	$945
Turbo Slave I	$395	$410
Earth Net-100	$395	$410

PC Products

Earth Net PC	$375	$395

Prices & Shipping & Handling CIA COD

System Manager
List **$375**

Complete TurboDOS Network Security Package

- All Menu Driven
- Restrict Drives and User Areas
- Log ON/OFF Record Keeping
- Full Electronic Mail
- Display System Status
- Talk-Send Messages to Another Processor
- Runs on All TurboDOS Systems

We Support Large TurboDOS Systems With Multiple Masters
We Support the Following OEM's
Earth ICM ICD L/F Teletek
Dealer Discounts

Multi-User Networking Specialists

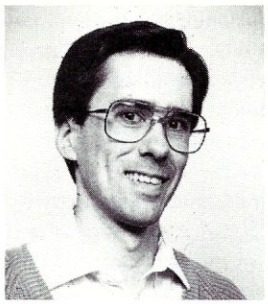
Lodden Technology Limited

2834 N. Milford Rd.
Milford, MI 48042
(313) 685-3877

TurboDOS is a registered trade mark of Software 2000, Inc.
System Manager © Lodden Technology LTD

The UNIX File

Ian F. Darwin



This column discusses the UNIX operating system. If you have comments or questions about UNIX or this column, please write to Ian Darwin at Box 603, Station F, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 2L8. If you have UNIX mail access to the uucp network, mail "ihnp4!darwin!ian." Internet users should try "ian@sq.com" or "ian@darwin.uucp." I can't always answer immediately, but I will get back to you; electronic mail gets answered first!

From: ian@darwin. (Ian F. Darwin)
Date: Fri, 6 Sep 85 09:23:26 EST
Newsgroups: general,net.news,net.general
Subject: Ancients predict USENET
Message-ID: <52@darwin.UUCP>
Path: darwin!ian
Distribution: net.general

The pupils of the Tendai school used to study meditation before Zen entered Japan. Four of them who were intimate friends promised one another to observe seven days of silence.

On the first day all were silent. Their meditation had begun auspiciously, but when night came and the oil lamps were growing dim, one of the pupils could not help exclaiming to a servant: "Fix those lamps."

The second pupil was surprised to hear the first one talk. "We are not supposed to say a word", he remarked.

"You two are stupid. Why did you talk?" asked the third.

"I am the only one who has not talked", concluded the fourth pupil.

—#71 in *101 Zen Stories*,
Paul Reps, editor

It's about two years since I got up one Friday morning and posted this article to the entire USENET community, the collection of UNIX and other computer systems linked by the uucp-based Network News facility. I meant it as a comment on the inane and repetitive quality of many of the articles appearing on the net. Almost everyone was able to grasp the meaning in it.

The problems of USENET are both technical and personal. The technical problem is that several days can elapse between the time an article appears and the time the follow-ups about the article begin to appear. The result is that many people post follow-up articles that duplicate each other, just as do the student monks in the story. The personal problems are people's inability or unwillingness to think calmly before posting a follow-up, their refusal to spell things out in full (forgetting that there is no accompanying "body language" and intonation to convey intent), and their refusal to grant the other person the benefit of the doubt.

Notwithstanding these problems, USENET continues to provide a useful service. Most net users go through an early phase of adoration, which eventually turns to churlishness with the realization that there is so much wasted breath. Some people give up on the net at this point; others persevere. With time, those who persevere learn to separate the wheat from the chaff and find that there is indeed intelligence behind some of the keyboards out there.

One solution to the problems of USENET is education. I've mentioned earlier the book *Toward an Ethics and Etiquette for Electronic Mail*, (UNIX File, March/April 1986 issue) in addition, the news group "news.announce.newusers" contains useful information about using the system well.

Another solution is to parody the situation, as I did that Friday morning in 1985. Not for its redeeming social value but for the amusement of those who have been using USENET for a long time, there is now a C program to generate more informal parodies. I obtained it, of course, over USENET itself. The program reads a series of USENET articles and generates a parody of them. The idea of parody programs is not new. Several parody programs have been written for UNIX; this one is by Joe Buck of Entropic Processing, in Cupertino, California. It can be freely copied; let me know if you want a copy.

Buck's program uses the mathematical notion of "Markov chains," which very simply provide a way of producing on output lists of words that are similar to those in the input file. To quote the documentation: "*Markov3* digests Usenet articles and builds an internal data structure that models the articles as if they came from a random process, where each word is determined by the previous two. It then emits a series of articles on the standard output that have the same distribution of words, word pairs, and word triplets as do the input files. The name *markov3* comes from the fact that this structure is called a Markov chain, and that the statistics for word triplets are modelled."

What does this mean? In a nutshell, this program reads in text files and produces plausible-sounding nonsense. The effect is to put together bits and pieces of the input articles to make a new article that sounds something like each of its input articles. As an example, I ran *markov3* on a few smatterings of the USENET groups about desktop publishing and about UNIX itself. Here's the best of what it produced:

- I'm trying to find out about hardware/software products that provide ethernet TCP/IP access to the noise . . . .
- This request piqued my interest. I looked to see that dbx now has support for 8 users. + + This box is produced by a sed script).
- Since I did 'ioctl(gtout, EGAIO, gports)' (gtout is the moderator, it breaks because user.h includes resource.h explicitly!
- In some article . . . @mimsy.UUCP (and why is not necessarily touched during the write( ). There isn't any question of data "going" anywhere; it's just bit patterns in memory and the software was getting lost.. Moral: move the old kernel to vmunix.old and the new drivers have the

same name as the old?

- Item scanned doesn't move . . . like on a Mac and on an offset press—and that will probably smoke the machine (happened to ours at work). So what you have to look for is how many copies the machine will handle in a separate list. The Euler fonts are in a Desktop Publishing system offering significant improvement in throughput, image quality, and flexibility.
- Back to the distribution as soon as possible.
- I've read the man pages in section 3, the other hand, as long as the technology so advanced as to appear as supernatural. A spacefaring race gets a ship lost and makes a forced landing at a planet hitherto avoided for sociological reasons (it is inhabited by primitives who are not to be included in, simply make every .h file to look in the user struct, we reserve a spot in the middle. This hanging seems to be no problem, they even provide a VT100 emulator that runs in Sun Windows.
- The solution: (Help?)
- There is no statute of limitations on stupidity.

UNIX on Low-Cost Graphics Workstations

Several low-cost graphics workstations with UNIX are now available. By now it is old news that Apple has announced the availability of a fairly standard System V port for the Macintosh II, with shipment later in 1987. This is good news for those who favor System V as a standard as well as for those who want to see how UNIX fares in the Macintosh marketplace. The UNIX offering will be an optional extra; it will not replace the Macintosh operating system but will extend it, allowing simultaneous UNIX and Macintosh capabilities.

On an even lower budget, a UNIX clone for the Atari ST is now available. Computer Tools International has announced a port of the IDRIS operating system for the Atari 520ST and 1040ST computers. IDRIS is the first UNIX clone that I know of; it was originally cloned from V6 UNIX many moons ago. P. J. Plauger left Bell Labs to found Whitesmiths Ltd., whose two main products are a C compiler (plus a Pascal-to-C translator that is the first phase of its Pascal compiler) and the IDRIS operating system. IDRIS has been around a long time—almost a decade—undergoing steady evolution. There was even talk around 1980 of a Z80 version of IDRIS, but I don't think that that ever became a product. IDRIS does run well on small systems (LSI-11s, 68000s, and so on). It's often sold for use with applications embedded in other products as a ROM-resident UNIX kernel.

Computer Tools International claims that its version of IDRIS is compatible with the 1984 /usr/group standard for UNIX-like operating systems. That standard is the forerunner of the present IEEE POSIX standard for UNIX and is fairly close to System V as well (AT&T had representatives on the committee that produced the 1984 standard as well as on that of the POSIX group). The IDRIS product includes the System V InterProcess Communication.

Other features claimed by Computer Tools International include true multitasking and multiuser operation; extra support for real-time applications; C and Pascal compilers (including libraries, assembler and debugger, and Pascal-to-C translator); a C graphics library (VDI output functions for the Atari); the Ctext formatter (similar to, but not compatible with, nroff/troff); and support for the Atari's modem, printer, and MIDI ports.

An Atari ST computer with this software should make a reasonably good UNIX-like graphics workstation: the company claims that "an Atari ST computer with [the] Idris operating system constitutes the lowest-priced UNIX-based graphic workstation available." The base system costs $400; the C/Pascal compilation system is another $200, and Ctext is another $200. For information, contact Computer Tools International, 720 S. 333rd St., Ste. 101, Federal Way, WA 98003; (206) 838-4990.

That's all for this column. I welcome letters and electronic mail on these and other topics, including suggestions for future columns. §

Ian Darwin is Director of Research and Development for SoftQuad Inc., Toronto, developer of quality UNIX-based publishing software. He previously administered UNIX systems and organized and taught the undergraduate UNIX course at the University of Toronto.

Periscope™ Power... Made to Order!

The unquestioned price/performance leader in PC debuggers offers you a full line of debugging systems, from software-only Periscope II-X to the full-fledged hardware breakpoint Periscope III.

Periscope debugging power is available in four models... Start with the model that fits your current needs. When you need more horsepower, upgrade for the difference in price plus $10!

When you move to another Periscope model, don't worry about having a lot more to learn... Even when you move to the most powerful model, Periscope III, an extra dozen commands are all that's involved.

A Periscope I user who recently began using Periscope III writes, *"I like the fact that within the first half hour of use I was debugging my program instead of learning to use the debugger."*

Periscope's software is solid, comprehensive, and flexible. It helps you debug just about any kind of program you can write... thoroughly and efficiently.

Periscope requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or close compatible (Periscope III requires hardware as well as software compatibility); DOS 2.0 or later; 64K available memory; one disk drive; an 80-column monitor.

Call us with your questions; we'll be happy to send you FREE information or help you decide on the model that best fits your needs.

Periscope I includes a half-length board with 56K of write-protected RAM; break-out switch; software and manual for $345.

Periscope II includes break-out switch; software and manual for $175.

Periscope II-X includes software and manual (no hardware) for $145.

Periscope III includes a full-length board with 64K of write-protected RAM, hardware breakpoints and real-time trace buffer; break-out switch; software and manual. Periscope III for machines running up to 8 MHz is $995; for machines running up to 10 MHz, $1095.

Order Your Periscope, Toll-Free, Today!

800/722-7006

The PERISCOPE Company, Inc.

14 Bonnie Lane • Atlanta, GA 30328 • 404/256-3860

Classifieds

Micro/Systems Journal *accepts Classified Ads. The charge is $6/line (3 lines minimum, 7 lines maximum); 40 characters max./line. Three times frequency $15/line; six times $25/line; non-profit clubs $2/line. Logos, special type, etc. are extra charge. Check must accompany ad copy. Send to M & T Publishing Inc., 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063.*

DOS User's Group
Quarterly Newsletter discounts on Third Party Products. Latest DOS news, demo diskettes. DOS Tutorials. Annual membership fee: U.S. $25, Canada & Europe $35. DOS User's Group, P.O. Box 26601, Las Vegas, NV 89126.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
Circuit Design and Analysis Programs. FREE CATALOG and TUTORIAL GUIDE. BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, #207,Riverside, CA 92501; (714) 781-0252.

RAM DISK
S-100, 2 MEG, PORT I/O. New, Warranteed, $725. S. Lugert, 439 Peck Slip Sta., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10272, or call (718) 622-0654.

POOR MAN'S NETWORK
A true local area network that lets you share resources between 2 CP/M machines, using standard RS-232 or parallel ports. Works with CP/M 2.2, ZCPRx, Echelon's ZRDOS, Micro Methods' RP/M. Only $69 (U.S.). For info, call (613) 722-0690 Tues-Sat 10AM-5PM or write to Anderson Techno-Products Inc., 947 Richmond Road Dept. S, Ottawa, Ontario K2B 6RI, Canada.

RealWorld

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- Version 4.0
- All Modules
- Multiuser

for

CompuPro/VIASYN

Concurrent-Dos / CPM86
Upgrades Available
for
Release 2.1, 3.0, 3.1

Paul Black & Associates
1524 Eubank Blvd. N.E. Suite 2
Albuquerque, NM 87112
505-298-7944

NEW! 68000 COMPUTERS w/software $395. 68000 Operating System w/source $50. **HAWTHORNE TECHNOLOGY**, 8836 SE Stark, Portland, OR 97216; (503) 254-2005.

IBEX BUS SYSTEMS, CP/M, 2-1.2MB, 8″ flpy, b/w Mon., Wordstar, Calcstar, Turbo Pascal & more. Like new. Cost $3500. Make offer. John Anderson (805) 496-6408, (213) 336-7573.

FOR SALE: TurboDOS/S-100 w/4-TV-912 terminals, 90MB micropolis drive, 2-8″ drives + CP/M software. $3,500/offer. (800) 992-0412.

JOIN PC-SMUG. Get 4 disks of IBM-PC software, quarterly catalogs on disk with free software and other offers. $12 dues for membership thru June 1988. **PC-SMUG**, 39 Hanover, Asheville, NC 28806.

FILE LISTING PROGRAM List your source code files with or without line numbers, page breaks, offset, header with file date and time. Adjustable tab settings, wildcard file selection, input & output can be redirected. Will print a pre-listing showing maximum line length after tab expansion. APTECH SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064; (206) 631-6679. Program: $25; with C source code: $50.

DISK CONVERSION: Most CP/M and MS-DOS formats. 48 hour turnaround. Reasonable rates. Personal service. For information call or write: RH Associates, 2211 Mark Ct., Silver Spring, MD 20910; (301) 587-6230.

SQL.PAS
Make stack, queue, and list standard data types in Turbo Pascal ($9.95). PSW, Box 10072, McLean, VA 22102-8072.

SBE200: 68000, 10 slot Multibus enclosure, 40 Mbyte h.d., 5¼-inch floppy, 256K RAM. Suports VRTX and Regulus (real-time UNIX). $8,500 value for $2,900. (415) 486-1310.

NO SOURCE CODE?
REL/PAK converts Microsoft REL files to 8080 and Z80 source code MAC files including symbols under CP/M-80 and TurboDOS. Now $99.95 on 8″ SSSD. Microsmith Computer Technology, POB 1473, Elkhart, IN 46515. (800) 622-4070 or in IL (800) 942-7317.

Advertiser Index

Aker Corporation....29
Alloy Computer Products....C-4
Anderson Techno-Products....80
Aptech Systems, Inc....80
Austin Code Works....55
BG Computer Applications....75
BV Engineering....80
Clary Corporation....7
Competitive Edge....57
CompuMagic Inc....31
CompuPro/Viasyn....1
Concurrent Research....70
Custom Software Systems....9
Datalight....13
Davidge Corporation....75
DigiBoard....43
Digital Research Computers....51
Dos User's Group....80
Echelon Inc....56
Ecosoft, Inc....37
Entelekon....11
Exec-PC Inc....27
Galacticomm....47
Gimpel Software....60
Hawkeye Grafix Inc....30
Hawthorne Technology....80
Integrand Research Corp....35
John Anderson....80
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc....45
Leadtrack....80
Lodden Technology Limited....77
Lomas Data Products Inc....53
Macrotech International....C-2
MetaWare Inc....5, 69
Microsmith Computer Technology....80
M & T Books....76
Network Link, The....17
NightOwl....19
Opt-Tech Data Processing....42
PC-SMUG....80
Paul Black Associates....80
Periscope Co. Inc....79
Personal Business Solutions....26
Power Software....80
Programmer's Connection....39, 40, 41
Programmer's Shop, The....8, 20, 21
Qualstar Corporation....30
Quarterdeck Office Systems....C-3
Raima Corporation....15
RH Associates....80
S. Lugert....80
SemiDisk Systems....71
Slicer Computers, Inc....69
Softcraft, Inc....2
Solution Systems....33
Steven A. Lyons....80
Sunny Hill Software....54
Warecraft....65
Wendin....26
Western Wares....75
Whitewater Group....59

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

One picture is worth a thousand promises.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

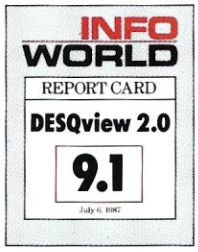
"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICRO-TIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.



Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ____/____ Expiration ____/____

Card Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Credit Card Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQview™
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

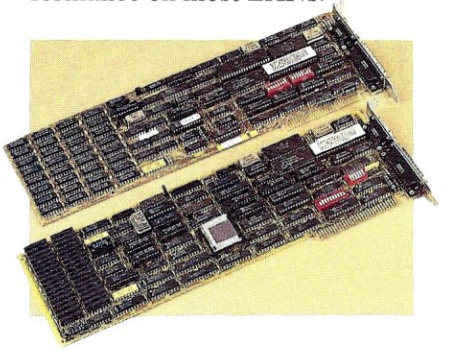
DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

PC-PLUS™ The No-Nonsense Network

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server.* Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it.* Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. But the real test is in the results — and our benchmarks are second to none! Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. The easiest software installation of any LAN. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers. Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, with preconfigured hardware and software.

PC-PLUS Runs the Software You Want

Our network operating software runs most popular software — like Lotus 1-2-3 and word processors. And the multiuser software that runs on Novell, IBM and 3COM networks — like dBASE III PLUS w/LANpacks, R:BASE System V, the SMART Series, Revelation.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. Find out more about PC-PLUS today. Ask for our free 24 page brochure "**Choosing the *Right* LAN,**" and get all the facts you need for a wise investment.

ALLOY
Computer Products

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3COM is a trademark of 3COM Corp., dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, R:BASE System V is a trademark of Microrim, the SMART SERIES is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc., Revelation is a trademark of COSMOS.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661